

Package ‘mlr3extralearners’

February 18, 2022

Title Extra Learners For mlr3

Version 0.5.25

Description Extra learners for use in mlr3.

License LGPL-3

Depends R (>= 3.1.0)

Imports checkmate, data.table, methods, mlr3 (>= 0.6.0), mlr3misc (>= 0.9.4), paradox, R6

Suggests actuar, apcluster, C50, coin, CoxBoost, Cubist, dbarts, distr6 (>= 1.6.0), earth, extraTrees, flexsurv, FNN, gbm, gss, keras (>= 2.3.0), kerdienst, kernlab, ks, LiblineaR, lightgbm (>= 3.0.0), locfit, logspline, mboost, mda, mgcv, mlr3cluster, mlr3learners (>= 0.4.2), mlr3proba (>= 0.4.1), mvtnorm, nnet, np, obliqueRSF, param6, partykit, penalized, pendensity, plugdensity, pracma, pseudo, randomForest, randomForestSRC, remotes, reticulate (>= 1.16), RWeka, sandwich, set6, sm, stats, survival, survivalmodels (>= 0.1.9), survivalsvm, tensorflow (>= 2.0.0), testthat, usethis

Remotes binderh/CoxBoost

Config/testthat/edition 3

Encoding UTF-8

NeedsCompilation no

Roxygen list(markdown = TRUE, r6 = TRUE)

RoxygenNote 7.1.2

Author Raphael Sonabend [aut] (<<https://orcid.org/0000-0001-9225-4654>>),
Patrick Schratz [aut] (<<https://orcid.org/0000-0003-0748-6624>>),
Lorenz A. Kapsner [ctb] (<<https://orcid.org/0000-0003-1866-860X>>),
Lennart Schneider [ctb] (<<https://orcid.org/0000-0003-4152-5308>>),
Stephen A Lauer [ctb] (<<https://orcid.org/0000-0003-2948-630X>>),
Pierre Camilleri [ctb],
Javier García [ctb],
Sebastian Fischer [cre, aut]

Maintainer Sebastian Fischer <sebf.fischer@gmail.com>

R topics documented:

| | |
|---|-----|
| mlr3extralearners-package | 4 |
| create_learner | 4 |
| install_catboost | 6 |
| install_learners | 7 |
| list_mlr3learners | 8 |
| lm | 8 |
| mlr_learners_classif.AdaBoostM1 | 9 |
| mlr_learners_classif.bart | 11 |
| mlr_learners_classif.C50 | 14 |
| mlr_learners_classif.catboost | 15 |
| mlr_learners_classif.cforest | 19 |
| mlr_learners_classif.ctree | 22 |
| mlr_learners_classif.earth | 25 |
| mlr_learners_classif.extratrees | 27 |
| mlr_learners_classif.fnn | 29 |
| mlr_learners_classif.gam | 31 |
| mlr_learners_classif.gamboost | 34 |
| mlr_learners_classif.gausspr | 36 |
| mlr_learners_classif.gbm | 38 |
| mlr_learners_classif.glmboost | 40 |
| mlr_learners_classif.IBk | 42 |
| mlr_learners_classif.J48 | 45 |
| mlr_learners_classif.JRip | 47 |
| mlr_learners_classif.ksvm | 50 |
| mlr_learners_classif.liblinear | 52 |
| mlr_learners_classif.lightgbm | 54 |
| mlr_learners_classif.LMT | 59 |
| mlr_learners_classif.lssvm | 62 |
| mlr_learners_classif.mob | 64 |
| mlr_learners_classif.OneR | 66 |
| mlr_learners_classif.PART | 69 |
| mlr_learners_classif.randomForest | 71 |
| mlr_learners_classif.rfsrc | 74 |
| mlr_learners_dens.kde_kd | 77 |
| mlr_learners_dens.kde_ks | 79 |
| mlr_learners_dens.locfit | 81 |
| mlr_learners_dens.log spline | 83 |
| mlr_learners_dens.mixed | 85 |
| mlr_learners_dens.nonpar | 87 |
| mlr_learners_dens.pen | 89 |
| mlr_learners_dens.plugin | 91 |
| mlr_learners_dens.spline | 93 |
| mlr_learners_regr.bart | 95 |
| mlr_learners_regr.catboost | 98 |
| mlr_learners_regr.cforest | 101 |
| mlr_learners_regr.ctree | 105 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| mlr_learners_regr.cubist | 107 |
| mlr_learners_regr.earth | 109 |
| mlr_learners_regr.extratrees | 112 |
| mlr_learners_regr.fnn | 114 |
| mlr_learners_regr.gam | 116 |
| mlr_learners_regr.gamboost | 118 |
| mlr_learners_regr.gausspr | 120 |
| mlr_learners_regr.gbm | 122 |
| mlr_learners_regr.glm | 125 |
| mlr_learners_regr.glmboost | 127 |
| mlr_learners_regr.IBk | 129 |
| mlr_learners_regr.ksvm | 132 |
| mlr_learners_regr.liblinear | 134 |
| mlr_learners_regr.lightgbm | 136 |
| mlr_learners_regr.M5Rules | 141 |
| mlr_learners_regr.mars | 143 |
| mlr_learners_regr.mob | 145 |
| mlr_learners_regr.randomForest | 148 |
| mlr_learners_regr.rfsrc | 150 |
| mlr_learners_regr.rvm | 153 |
| mlr_learners_surv.akritas | 156 |
| mlr_learners_surv.blackboost | 157 |
| mlr_learners_surv.cforest | 160 |
| mlr_learners_surv.coxboost | 163 |
| mlr_learners_surv.coxtime | 165 |
| mlr_learners_surv.ctree | 168 |
| mlr_learners_surv.cv_coxboost | 171 |
| mlr_learners_surv.deephit | 173 |
| mlr_learners_surv.deepsurv | 176 |
| mlr_learners_surv.dnnsurv | 178 |
| mlr_learners_surv.flexible | 181 |
| mlr_learners_surv.gamboost | 184 |
| mlr_learners_surv.gbm | 187 |
| mlr_learners_surv.glmboost | 190 |
| mlr_learners_surv.loghaz | 192 |
| mlr_learners_surv.mboost | 195 |
| mlr_learners_surv.nelson | 197 |
| mlr_learners_surv.obliqueRSF | 199 |
| mlr_learners_surv.parametric | 201 |
| mlr_learners_surv.pchazard | 204 |
| mlr_learners_surv.penalized | 207 |
| mlr_learners_surv.rfsrc | 209 |
| mlr_learners_surv.svm | 213 |

 mlr3extralearners-package

mlr3extralearners: Extra Learners For mlr3

Description

Extra learners for use in mlr3.

Author(s)

Maintainer: Sebastian Fischer <sebf.fischer@gmail.com>

Authors:

- Raphael Sonabend <raphaelsonabend@gmail.com> ([ORCID](#))
- Patrick Schratz <patrick.schratz@gmail.com> ([ORCID](#))

Other contributors:

- Lorenz A. Kapsner <lorenz.kapsner@gmail.com> ([ORCID](#)) [contributor]
 - Lennart Schneider <lennart.sch@web.de> ([ORCID](#)) [contributor]
 - Stephen A Lauer <stephenalauer@gmail.com> ([ORCID](#)) [contributor]
 - Pierre Camilleri <camilleri_pierre@hotmail.fr> [contributor]
 - Javier García <geshter@hotmail.com> [contributor]
-

create_learner

Create a New Learner

Description

Helper function to generate all required files, and fill in fields, for new learners.

Usage

```
create_learner(
  pkg = ".",
  classname,
  algorithm,
  type,
  key = tolower(classname),
  package = tolower(classname),
  caller,
  feature_types,
  predict_types,
  properties = NULL,
  references = FALSE,
  gh_name
)
```

Arguments

| | |
|---------------|--|
| pkg | character(1) Path to the mlr3extralearners package. |
| classname | character(1) Suffix for R6 class name passed to LearnerTypeclassname. |
| algorithm | character(1) Brief description of algorithm for documentation title. |
| type | character(1) See mlr3::mlr_reflections\$task_types\$type. |
| key | character(1) id for learner, if not provided defaults to the classname in all lower case. |
| package | character(1) Package from which the learner is implemented, defaults to the classname in all lower case. |
| caller | character(1) Training function called from the implemented package. |
| feature_types | character() Feature types that can be handled by the learner, see mlr3::mlr_reflections\$task_feature_types. |
| predict_types | character() Prediction types that can be made by the learner, see mlr3::mlr_reflections\$learner_predict_types. |
| properties | character() Properties that can be handled by the learner, see mlr3::mlr_reflections\$learner_properties. |
| references | logical(1) Set to TRUE if you want to add references for the learner. |
| gh_name | character(1) Your GitHub handle, used to add you as the maintainer of the learner. |

Details

This function does the following:

1. Creates a learner_package_type_key.R file for the implemented learner.
2. Creates a test_package_type_key.R file for unit testing the learner.
3. Creates a test_paramtest_package_type_key.R file for testing correct implementation of learner parameters.
4. Creates a test_package.yml file for running unit tests in GitHub actions
5. Automatically completes the test (2), and yaml files (4)
6. Automatically adds the learner package to the DESCRIPTION file
7. For the learner file all fields are automatically filled but methods must be manually added along with the parameter set, this is clearly marked up in the files.

To create a learner you must follow these steps:

1. Run this function with as many arguments as possible

2. Manually add `.train`, `.predict` private methods for the learner, as well as adding the `param_set` and possibly `param_vals`. If properties include `"oob_error"` and/or `"importance"` then add these public methods manually.
3. Check the paramtests and unit tests pass locally.
4. Run
 - (a) `devtools::document(roclets = c('rd', 'collate', 'namespace'))`
 - (b) `styler::style_pkg(style = styler::mlr_style)` (you may need to first run `remotes::`)
 - (c) `usethis::use_tidy_description()`
 - (d) `lintr::lint_package()`
5. Open a pull request to <https://github.com/mlr-org/mlr3extralearners/pulls> with the new learner template.

Examples

```
## Not run:
# Simpler linear regression example
create_learner(
  classname = "LM",
  algorithm = "linear regression",
  type = "regr",
  package = "stats",
  caller = "lm",
  feature_types = c("logical", "integer", "numeric", "factor"),
  predict_types = c("response", "se"),
  properties = "weights",
  gh_name = "RaphaelS1"
)

# Slightly more complex random forest learner
create_learner(
  classname = "RandomForestSRC",
  algorithm = "random forest",
  type = "surv",
  package = "randomForestSRC",
  caller = "rfsrc",
  feature_types = c("logical", "integer", "numeric", "factor"),
  predict_types = c("crank", "distr"),
  properties = c("importance", "missings", "oob_error", "weights"),
  references = TRUE,
  gh_name = "RaphaelS1"
)

## End(Not run)
```

Description

Helper function to install catboost

Usage

```
install_catboost(
  version = NULL,
  os = NULL,
  install_required = TRUE,
  INSTALL_opts = c("--no-multiarch", "--no-test-load"),
  ...
)
```

Arguments

| | |
|------------------|--|
| version | (character(1)) Version to install, if NULL installs latest |
| os | (character(1)) Operating system to install on, if NULL automatically detected |
| install_required | (logical(1)) If TRUE (default) then installs required packages: curl, jsonlite, remotes |
| INSTALL_opts | (character()) Passed to remotes::install_url |
| ... | ANY Other arguments passed to remotes::install_url |

| | |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|
| install_learners | <i>Install Learner Dependencies</i> |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|

Description

Install required dependencies for specified learners. Works for packages on GitHub and CRAN, otherwise must be manually installed.

Usage

```
install_learners(.keys, repos = "https://cloud.r-project.org", ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-------|---|
| .keys | (character()) Keys passed to mlr_learners specifying learners to install. |
| repos | (character(1)) Passed to utils::install.packages . |
| ... | (ANY) Additional options to pass to utils::install.packages or remotes::install_github . |

| | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| list_mlr3learners | <i>List Learners in mlr3verse</i> |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|

Description

Lists all learners, properties, and associated packages in a table that can be filtered and queried.

Usage

```
list_mlr3learners(select = NULL, filter = NULL)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------|---|
| select | character() Passed to data.table::subset . |
| filter | list() Named list of conditions to filter on, names correspond to column names in table. |

Examples

```
list_mlr3learners(
  select = c("id", "properties", "predict_types"),
  filter = list(class = "surv", predict_types = "distr"))
```

| | |
|-----|---|
| lrm | <i>Syntactic Sugar for Learner Construction</i> |
|-----|---|

Description

Overloads [mlr3::lrm](#) to automatically detect if required packages are installed.

Usage

```
lrm(.key, ...)

lrns(.keys, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-------|--|
| .key | (character(1)) Key passed to mlr_learners to retrieve the learner. |
| ... | ANY Passed to mlr3::lrns |
| .keys | (character()) Keys passed to mlr_learners to retrieve the learners. |

| |
|--|
| mlr_learners_classif.AdaBoostM1 |
| <i>Classification AdaBoostM1 Learner</i> |

Description

Calls [RWeka::AdaBoostM1](#) from package **RWeka**.

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function [lrn\(\)](#):

```
mlr_learners$get("classif.AdaBoostM1")
lrn("classif.AdaBoostM1")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “classif”
- Predict Types: “response”, “prob”
- Feature Types: “numeric”, “factor”, “ordered”, “integer”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3extralearners**, **RWeka**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|---------------------------|---------|---------------|-------------|----------------|
| subset | untyped | - | | - |
| na.action | untyped | - | | - |
| P | integer | 100 | | [90, 100] |
| Q | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| S | integer | 1 | | [1, ∞) |
| I | integer | 10 | | [1, ∞) |
| W | untyped | DecisionStump | | - |
| output_debug_info | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| do_not_check_capabilities | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| num_decimal_places | integer | 2 | | [1, ∞) |
| batch_size | integer | 100 | | [1, ∞) |
| options | untyped | | | - |

Custom mlr3 defaults

- output_debug_info:
 - original id: output-debug-info
- do_not_check_capabilities:
 - original id: do-not-check-capabilities
- num_decimal_places:
 - original id: num-decimal-places
- batch_size:
 - original id: batch-size
- Reason for change: This learner contains changed ids of the following control arguments since their ids contain irregular pattern

Super classes

```
mlr3::Learner -> mlr3::LearnerClassif -> LearnerClassifAdaBoostM1
```

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerClassifAdaBoostM1$new()`
- `LearnerClassifAdaBoostM1$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifAdaBoostM1$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifAdaBoostM1$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

henrifnk

References

Freund, Yoav, Schapire, E R, others (1996). “Experiments with a new boosting algorithm.” In *icml*, volume 96, 148–156. Citeseer.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners](#): `mlr3::mlr_learners`.
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("RWeka", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("classif.AdaBoostM1")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

mlr_learners_classif.bart

Classification BART (Bayesian Additive Regression Trees) Learner

Description

Calls [dbarts::bart](#) from package [dbarts](#).

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function [lrn\(\)](#):

```
mlr_learners$get("classif.bart")
lrn("classif.bart")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “classif”
- Predict Types: “response”, “prob”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”, “factor”, “ordered”
- Required Packages: [mlr3](#), [mlr3extralearners](#), [dbarts](#)

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|---------------|---------|---------|-------------|---------------------|
| ntree | integer | 200 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| k | numeric | 2 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| power | numeric | 2 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| base | numeric | 0.95 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| binaryOffset | numeric | 0 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| ndpost | integer | 1000 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| nskip | integer | 100 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| printevery | integer | 100 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| keepevery | integer | 1 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| keeptrainfits | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| usequants | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| numcut | integer | 100 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| printcutoffs | integer | 0 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| verbose | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| keepcall | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| sampleronly | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| seed | integer | NA | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| proposalprobs | untyped | | | - |

Custom mlr3 defaults

- Parameter: keeptrees
- Original: FALSE
- New: TRUE
- Reason: Required for prediction
- Parameter: offset
- The parameter is removed, because only `dbarts::bart2` allows an offset during training, and therefore the offset parameter in `dbarts::predict.bart` is irrelevant for `dbarts::dbart`.
- Parameter: nthread, nchain, combineChains, combinechains
- The parameters are removed as parallelization of multiple models is handled by future.
- Parameter: sigest, sigdf, sigquant, keeptres
- Regression only.

Super classes

```
mlr3::Learner -> mlr3::LearnerClassif -> LearnerClassifBart
```

Methods

Public methods:

- [LearnerClassifBart\\$new\(\)](#)
- [LearnerClassifBart\\$clone\(\)](#)

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifBart$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifBart$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

ck37

References

Sparapani, Rodney, Spanbauer, Charles, McCulloch, Robert (2021). “Nonparametric machine learning and efficient computation with bayesian additive regression trees: the BART R package.” *Journal of Statistical Software*, **97**, 1–66.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners: mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](#): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("dbarts", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("classif.bart")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

| |
|------------------------------------|
| mlr_learners_classif.C50 |
| <i>Classification C5.0 Learner</i> |

Description

Calls [C50::C5.0](#) from package [C50](#).

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function [lrn\(\)](#):

```
mlr_learners$get("classif.C50")
lrn("classif.C50")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “classif”
- Predict Types: “response”, “prob”
- Feature Types: “numeric”, “factor”, “ordered”
- Required Packages: [mlr3](#), [mlr3extralearners](#), [C50](#)

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|-----------------|---------|----------------------|-------------|---------------------|
| trials | integer | 1 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| rules | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| costs | untyped | | | - |
| subset | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| bands | integer | - | | $[0, 1000]$ |
| winnow | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| noGlobalPruning | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| CF | numeric | 0.25 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| minCases | integer | 2 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| fuzzyThreshold | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| sample | numeric | 0 | | $[0, 0.999]$ |
| seed | integer | - | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| earlyStopping | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| label | untyped | outcome | | - |
| na.action | untyped | :: , stats , na.pass | | - |

Super classes

```
mlr3::Learner -> mlr3::LearnerClassif -> LearnerClassifC50
```

Methods**Public methods:**

- `LearnerClassifC50$new()`
- `LearnerClassifC50$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifC50$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifC50$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

henrifnk

References

Quinlan, Ross J (2014). *C4. 5: programs for machine learning*. Elsevier.

```
mlr_learners_classif.catboost
```

Gradient Boosted Decision Trees Classification Learner

Description

Calls `catboost::catboost.train` from package **catboost**.

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary](#) `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("classif.catboost")
lrn("classif.catboost")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “classif”
- Predict Types: “response”, “prob”
- Feature Types: “numeric”, “factor”, “ordered”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3extralearners**, **catboost**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels |
|------------------------------|-----------|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| loss_function_twoclass | character | Logloss | Logloss, CrossEntropy |
| loss_function_multiclass | character | MultiClass | MultiClass, MultiClassOneVsAll |
| iterations | integer | 1000 | |
| learning_rate | numeric | 0.03 | |
| random_seed | integer | 0 | |
| l2_leaf_reg | numeric | 3 | |
| bootstrap_type | character | - | Bayesian, Bernoulli, MVS, Poisson, No |
| bagging_temperature | numeric | 1 | |
| subsample | numeric | - | |
| sampling_frequency | character | PerTreeLevel | PerTree, PerTreeLevel |
| sampling_unit | character | Object | Object, Group |
| mvs_reg | numeric | - | |
| random_strength | numeric | 1 | |
| depth | integer | 6 | |
| grow_policy | character | SymmetricTree | SymmetricTree, Depthwise, Lossguide |
| min_data_in_leaf | integer | 1 | |
| max_leaves | integer | 31 | |
| ignored_features | untyped | | |
| one_hot_max_size | untyped | FALSE | |
| has_time | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| rsm | numeric | 1 | |
| nan_mode | character | Min | Min, Max |
| fold_permutation_block | integer | - | |
| leaf_estimation_method | character | - | Newton, Gradient, Exact |
| leaf_estimation_iterations | integer | - | |
| leaf_estimation_backtracking | character | AnyImprovement | No, AnyImprovement, Armijo |
| fold_len_multiplier | numeric | 2 | |
| approx_on_full_history | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE |
| class_weights | untyped | - | |
| auto_class_weights | character | None | None, Balanced, SqrtBalanced |
| boosting_type | character | - | Ordered, Plain |
| boost_from_average | logical | - | TRUE, FALSE |
| langevin | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| diffusion_temperature | numeric | 10000 | |
| score_function | character | Cosine | Cosine, L2, NewtonCosine, NewtonL2 |
| monotone_constraints | untyped | - | |
| feature_weights | untyped | - | |
| first_feature_use_penalties | untyped | - | |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------|---------------|---|
| penalties_coefficient | numeric | 1 | |
| per_object_feature_penalties | untyped | - | |
| model_shrink_rate | numeric | - | |
| model_shrink_mode | character | - | Constant, Decreasing |
| target_border | numeric | - | |
| border_count | integer | - | |
| feature_border_type | character | GreedyLogSum | Median, Uniform, UniformAndQuantiles, MaxLogSum, Mi |
| per_float_feature_quantization | untyped | - | |
| classes_count | integer | - | |
| thread_count | integer | 1 | |
| task_type | character | CPU | CPU, GPU |
| devices | untyped | - | |
| logging_level | character | Silent | Silent, Verbose, Info, Debug |
| metric_period | integer | 1 | |
| train_dir | untyped | catboost_info | |
| model_size_reg | numeric | 0.5 | |
| allow_writing_files | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| save_snapshot | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| snapshot_file | untyped | - | |
| snapshot_interval | integer | 600 | |
| simple_ctr | untyped | - | |
| combinations_ctr | untyped | - | |
| ctr_target_border_count | integer | - | |
| counter_calc_method | character | Full | SkipTest, Full |
| max_ctr_complexity | integer | - | |
| ctr_leaf_count_limit | integer | - | |
| store_all_simple_ctr | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| final_ctr_computation_mode | character | Default | Default, Skip |
| verbose | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| ntree_start | integer | 0 | |
| ntree_end | integer | 0 | |

Installation

The easiest way to install catboost is with the helper function [install_catboost](#).

Custom mlr3 defaults

- logging_level:
 - Actual default: "Verbose"
 - Adjusted default: "Silent"
 - Reason for change: consistent with other mlr3 learners
- thread_count:
 - Actual default: -1

- Adjusted default: 1
- Reason for change: consistent with other mlr3 learners
- allow_writing_files:
 - Actual default: TRUE
 - Adjusted default: FALSE
 - Reason for change: consistent with other mlr3 learners
- save_snapshot:
 - Actual default: TRUE
 - Adjusted default: FALSE
 - Reason for change: consistent with other mlr3 learners

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner` -> `mlr3::LearnerClassif` -> `LearnerClassifCatboost`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerClassifCatboost$new()`
- `LearnerClassifCatboost$importance()`
- `LearnerClassifCatboost$clone()`

Method `new()`: Create a `LearnerClassifCatboost` object.

Usage:

`LearnerClassifCatboost$new()`

Method `importance()`: The importance scores are calculated using `catboost.get_feature_importance`, setting `type = "FeatureImportance"`, returned for 'all'.

Usage:

`LearnerClassifCatboost$importance()`

Returns: Named `numeric()`.

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

`LearnerClassifCatboost$clone(deep = FALSE)`

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

sumny

References

Dorogush, Veronika A, Ershov, Vasily, Gulin, Andrey (2018). "CatBoost: gradient boosting with categorical features support." *arXiv preprint arXiv:1810.11363*.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners](#): `mlr3::mlr_learners`.
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- **mlr3learners** for a selection of recommended learners.
- **mlr3cluster** for unsupervised clustering learners.
- **mlr3pipelines** to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- **mlr3tuning** for tuning of hyperparameters, **mlr3tuningspaces** for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("catboost", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("classif.catboost")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

```
mlr_learners_classif.cforest
```

Classification Conditional Random Forest Learner

Description

Calls `partykit::cforest` from package **partykit**.

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary](#) `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("classif.cforest")
lrn("classif.cforest")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “classif”
- Predict Types: “response”, “prob”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”, “factor”, “ordered”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3extralearners**, **partykit**, **sandwich**, **coin**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|-----------------|-----------|--------------|---|---------------------|
| ntree | integer | 500 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| replace | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| fraction | numeric | 0.632 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| mtry | integer | - | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| mtryratio | numeric | - | | $[0, 1]$ |
| applyfun | untyped | - | | - |
| cores | integer | NULL | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| trace | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| offset | untyped | - | | - |
| cluster | untyped | - | | - |
| scores | untyped | - | | - |
| teststat | character | quadratic | quadratic, maximum | - |
| splitstat | character | quadratic | quadratic, maximum | - |
| splittest | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| testtype | character | Univariate | Bonferroni, MonteCarlo, Univariate, Teststatistic | - |
| nmax | untyped | - | | - |
| pargs | untyped | - | | - |
| alpha | numeric | 0.05 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| mincriterion | numeric | 0 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| logmincriterion | numeric | 0 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| minsplit | integer | 20 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| minbucket | integer | 7 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| minprob | numeric | 0.01 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| stump | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| lookahead | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| MIA | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| nresample | integer | 9999 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| tol | numeric | 1.490116e-08 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| maxsurrogate | integer | 0 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| numsurrogate | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| maxdepth | integer | Inf | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| multiway | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| splittry | integer | 2 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| intersplit | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| majority | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| caseweights | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| saveinfo | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| update | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| splitflavour | character | ctree | ctree, exhaustive | - |
| maxvar | integer | - | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| OOB | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| simplify | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| scale | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| nperm | integer | 1 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| risk | character | loglik | loglik, misclassification | - |

| | | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| conditional threshold | logical numeric | FALSE 0.2 | TRUE, FALSE | - $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------------------|

Custom mlr3 defaults

- `mtry`:
 - This hyperparameter can alternatively be set via the added hyperparameter `mtryratio` as `mtry = max(ceiling(mtryratio * n_features), 1)`. Note that `mtry` and `mtryratio` are mutually exclusive.

Super classes

```
mlr3::Learner -> mlr3::LearnerClassif -> LearnerClassifCForest
```

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerClassifCForest$new()`
- `LearnerClassifCForest$oob_error()`
- `LearnerClassifCForest$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifCForest$new()
```

Method `oob_error()`: The importance scores are calculated using `partykit::varimp()`. The out-of-bag error, calculated using the OOB predictions from `partykit`.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifCForest$oob_error()
```

Returns: `numeric(1)`.

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifCForest$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

sumny

References

Hothorn T, Zeileis A (2015). “partykit: A Modular Toolkit for Recursive Partytioning in R.” *Journal of Machine Learning Research*, **16**(118), 3905–3909. <http://jmlr.org/papers/v16/hothorn15a.html>.

Hothorn T, Hornik K, Zeileis A (2006). “Unbiased Recursive Partitioning: A Conditional Inference Framework.” *Journal of Computational and Graphical Statistics*, **15**(3), 651–674. doi: [10.1198/106186006x133933](https://doi.org/10.1198/106186006x133933), <https://doi.org/10.1198/106186006x133933>.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners: mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("partykit", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("sandwich", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("mlr3", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("classif.cforest")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

```
mlr_learners_classif.ctree
```

Classification Conditional Inference Tree Learner

Description

Calls [partykit::ctree](#) from package [partykit](#).

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function [lrn\(\)](#):

```
mlr_learners$get("classif.ctree")
lrn("classif.ctree")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “classif”
- Predict Types: “response”, “prob”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”, “factor”, “ordered”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3extralearners**, **partykit**, **sandwich**, **coin**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|-----------------|-----------|------------|---|---------------------|
| teststat | character | quadratic | quadratic, maximum | - |
| splitstat | character | quadratic | quadratic, maximum | - |
| splittest | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| testtype | character | Bonferroni | Bonferroni, MonteCarlo, Univariate, Teststatistic | - |
| nmax | untyped | - | | - |
| alpha | numeric | 0.05 | | [0, 1] |
| mincriterion | numeric | 0.95 | | [0, 1] |
| logmincriterion | numeric | - | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| minsplit | integer | 20 | | [1, ∞) |
| minbucket | integer | 7 | | [1, ∞) |
| minprob | numeric | 0.01 | | [0, 1] |
| stump | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| lookahead | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| MIA | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| nresample | integer | 9999 | | [1, ∞) |
| tol | numeric | - | | [0, ∞) |
| maxsurrogate | integer | 0 | | [0, ∞) |
| numsurrogate | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| mtry | integer | Inf | | [0, ∞) |
| maxdepth | integer | Inf | | [0, ∞) |
| multiway | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| splittry | integer | 2 | | [0, ∞) |
| intersplit | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| majority | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| caseweights | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| maxvar | integer | - | | [1, ∞) |
| applyfun | untyped | - | | - |
| cores | integer | NULL | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| saveinfo | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| update | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| splitflavour | character | ctree | ctree, exhaustive | - |
| offset | untyped | - | | - |
| cluster | untyped | - | | - |
| scores | untyped | - | | - |
| doFit | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| maxpts | integer | 25000 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| abseps | numeric | 0.001 | | [0, ∞) |
| releps | numeric | 0 | | [0, ∞) |

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner` -> `mlr3::LearnerClassif` -> `LearnerClassifCTree`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerClassifCTree$new()`
- `LearnerClassifCTree$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

Usage:

`LearnerClassifCTree$new()`

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

`LearnerClassifCTree$clone(deep = FALSE)`

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

sumny

References

Hothorn T, Zeileis A (2015). “partykit: A Modular Toolkit for Recursive Partytioning in R.” *Journal of Machine Learning Research*, **16**(118), 3905-3909. <http://jmlr.org/papers/v16/hothorn15a.html>.

Hothorn T, Hornik K, Zeileis A (2006). “Unbiased Recursive Partitioning: A Conditional Inference Framework.” *Journal of Computational and Graphical Statistics*, **15**(3), 651–674. doi: [10.1198/106186006x133933](https://doi.org/10.1198/106186006x133933), <https://doi.org/10.1198/106186006x133933>.

See Also

- **Dictionary of Learners:** `mlr3::mlr_learners`.
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available **Learners** in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the **mlr3book**: <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- **mlr3learners** for a selection of recommended learners.
- **mlr3cluster** for unsupervised clustering learners.
- **mlr3pipelines** to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- **mlr3tuning** for tuning of hyperparameters, **mlr3tuningspaces** for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("partykit", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("sandwich", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespa
  learner = mlr3::lrn("classif.ctree")
  print(learner)

# available parameters:
learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

| |
|---|
| mlr_learners_classif.earth |
| <i>Classification MARS (Multivariate Adaptive Regression Splines) Learner</i> |

Description

Calls `earth::earth` from package `earth`.

Details

Methods for variance estimations are not yet implemented.

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("classif.earth")
lrn("classif.earth")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “classif”
- Predict Types: “response”, “prob”
- Feature Types: “numeric”, “factor”, “integer”
- Required Packages: `mlr3`, `mlr3extralearners`, `earth`

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|---------|-----------|---------|--------------------------|----------------|
| wp | untyped | | | - |
| offset | untyped | | | - |
| keepxy | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| trace | character | 0 | 0, .3, .5, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 | - |
| degree | integer | 1 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| penalty | numeric | 2 | | $[-1, \infty)$ |

| | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------|----------|---|---------------------|
| nk | untyped | | | - |
| thresh | numeric | 0.001 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| minspan | numeric | 0 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| endspan | numeric | 0 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| newvar.penalty | numeric | 0 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| fast.k | integer | 20 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| fast.beta | integer | 1 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| linpreds | untyped | FALSE | | - |
| allowed | untyped | - | | - |
| pmethod | character | backward | backward, none, exhaustive, forward, seqrep, cv | - |
| nprune | integer | - | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| nfold | integer | 0 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| ncross | integer | 1 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| stratify | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| varmod.method | character | none | none, const, lm, rlm, earth, gam, power, power0, x.lm, x.rlm, ... | - |
| varmod.exponent | numeric | 1 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| varmod.conv | numeric | 1 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| varmod.clamp | numeric | 0.1 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| varmod.minspan | numeric | -3 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| Scale.y | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| Adjust.endspan | numeric | 2 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| Auto.linpreds | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| Force.weights | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| Use.beta.cache | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| Force.tx.prune | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| Get.leverages | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| Exhaustive.tol | numeric | 1e-10 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |

Super classes

```
mlr3::Learner -> mlr3::LearnerClassif -> LearnerClassifEarth
```

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerClassifEarth$new()`
- `LearnerClassifEarth$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifEarth$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifEarth$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

deep Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

pkopper

References

Milborrow, Stephen, Hastie, T, Tibshirani, R (2014). “Earth: multivariate adaptive regression spline models.” *R package version*, **3**(7).

Friedman, H J (1991). “Multivariate adaptive regression splines.” *The annals of statistics*, **19**(1), 1–67.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners: mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("earth", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("classif.earth")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

mlr_learners_classif.extratrees

Classification ExtraTrees Learner

Description

Calls [extraTrees::extraTrees](#) from package [extraTrees](#).

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function [lrn\(\)](#):

```
mlr_learners$get("classif.extratrees")
lrn("classif.extratrees")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “classif”
- Predict Types: “response”, “prob”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3extralearners**, **extraTrees**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|-------------------|-----------|---------|------------------|---------------------|
| ntree | integer | 500 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| mtry | integer | - | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| nodesize | integer | 1 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| numRandomCuts | integer | 1 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| evenCuts | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| numThreads | integer | 1 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| subsetSizes | untyped | - | | - |
| subsetGroups | untyped | - | | - |
| tasks | untyped | - | | - |
| probOfTaskCuts | numeric | - | | $[0, 1]$ |
| numRandomTaskCuts | integer | 1 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| na.action | character | stop | stop, zero, fuse | - |

Super classes

```
mlr3::Learner -> mlr3::LearnerClassif -> LearnerClassifExtraTrees
```

Methods

Public methods:

- [LearnerClassifExtraTrees\\$new\(\)](#)
- [LearnerClassifExtraTrees\\$clone\(\)](#)

Method [new\(\)](#): Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifExtraTrees$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifExtraTrees$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

be-marc

References

Geurts, Pierre, Ernst, Damien, Wehenkel, Louis (2006). “Extremely randomized trees.” *Machine learning*, **63**(1), 3–42.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners](#): `mlr3::mlr_learners`.
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("extraTrees", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("classif.extratrees")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

mlr_learners_classif.fnn

Classification Fast Nearest Neighbor Search Learner

Description

Calls [FNN::knn](#) from package [FNN](#).

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function [lrn\(\)](#):

```
mlr_learners$get("classif.fnn")
lrn("classif.fnn")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “classif”
- Predict Types: “response”, “prob”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3extralearners**, **FNN**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|-----------|-----------|---------|----------------------------|---------------|
| k | integer | 1 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| algorithm | character | kd_tree | kd_tree, cover_tree, brute | - |

Super classes

```
mlr3::Learner -> mlr3::LearnerClassif -> LearnerClassifFNN
```

Methods

Public methods:

- [LearnerClassifFNN\\$new\(\)](#)
- [LearnerClassifFNN\\$clone\(\)](#)

Method [new\(\)](#): Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifFNN$new()
```

Method [clone\(\)](#): The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifFNN$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

deep Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

be-marc

References

Boltz, Sylvain, Debreuve, Eric, Barlaud, Michel (2007). “kNN-based high-dimensional Kullback-Leibler distance for tracking.” In *Eighth International Workshop on Image Analysis for Multimedia Interactive Services (WIAMIS'07)*, 16–16. IEEE.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners: mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](#): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("FNN", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("classif.fnn")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

mlr_learners_classif.gam

Classification Generalized Additive Model Learner

Description

Generalized additive models. Calls [mgcv::gam](#) from package [mgcv](#).

Multiclass classification is not implemented yet.

A gam formula specific to the task at hand is required for the formula parameter (see example and `?mgcv::formula.gam`). Beware, if no formula is provided, a fallback formula is used that will make the gam behave like a glm (this behavior is required for the unit tests). Only features specified in the formula will be used, superseding columns with `col_roles` "feature" in the task.

Calls [mgcv::gam](#) from package [mgcv](#).

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function [lrn\(\)](#):

```
mlr_learners$get("classif.gam")
lrn("classif.gam")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “classif”
- Predict Types: “prob”, “response”
- Feature Types: “logical”, “integer”, “numeric”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3extralearners**, **mgcv**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|--------------------|-----------|--------------------|---|---------------------|
| formula | untyped | - | | - |
| offset | untyped | | | - |
| method | character | GCV.Cp | GCV.Cp, GACV.Cp, REML, P-REML, ML, P-ML | - |
| optimizer | untyped | c , outer , newton | | - |
| scale | numeric | 0 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| select | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| knots | untyped | | | - |
| sp | untyped | | | - |
| min.sp | untyped | | | - |
| H | untyped | | | - |
| gamma | numeric | 1 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| paraPen | untyped | | | - |
| G | untyped | | | - |
| in.out | untyped | | | - |
| drop.unused.levels | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| drop.intercept | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| nthreads | integer | 1 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| irls.reg | numeric | 0 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| epsilon | numeric | 1e-07 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| maxit | integer | 200 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| trace | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| mgcv.tol | numeric | 1e-07 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| mgcv.half | integer | 15 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| rank.tol | numeric | 1.490116e-08 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| nlm | untyped | list | | - |
| optim | untyped | list | | - |
| newton | untyped | list | | - |
| outerPIsteps | integer | 0 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| idLinksBases | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| scalePenalty | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |

| | | | | |
|---------------|-----------|----------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| efs.lspmax | integer | 15 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| efs.tol | numeric | 0.1 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| scale.est | character | fletcher | fletcher, pearson, deviance | - |
| edge.correct | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| block.size | integer | 1000 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| unconditional | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner` -> `mlr3::LearnerClassif` -> `LearnerClassifGam`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerClassifGam$new()`
- `LearnerClassifGam$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifGam$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifGam$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

JazzyPierrot

References

Hastie, J T, Tibshirani, J R (2017). *Generalized additive models*. Routledge.

Wood, Simon (2012). “mgcv: Mixed GAM Computation Vehicle with GCV/AIC/REML smoothness estimation.”

Examples

```
# simple example
t = mlr3::tsk("spam")
l = mlr3::lrn("classif.gam")
l$param_set$values$formula = type ~ s(george) + s(charDollar) + s(edu) + ti(george, edu)
l$train(t)
l$model
```

mlr_learners_classif.gamboost

Boosted Generalized Additive Classification Learner

Description

Calls `mboost::gamboost` from package **mboost**.

Dictionary

This **Learner** can be instantiated via the dictionary `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("classif.gamboost")
lrn("classif.gamboost")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “classif”
- Predict Types: “response”, “prob”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”, “factor”, “ordered”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3extralearners**, **mboost**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|---------------|-----------|----------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| baselearner | character | bbs | bbs, bols, btree | - |
| dfbase | integer | 4 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| offset | numeric | NULL | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| family | character | Binomial | Binomial, AdaExp, AUC, custom | - |
| custom.family | untyped | - | | - |
| link | character | logit | logit, probit | - |
| type | character | adaboost | glm, adaboost | - |
| mstop | integer | 100 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| nu | numeric | 0.1 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| risk | character | inbag | inbag, oobag, none | - |
| oobweights | untyped | | | - |
| trace | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| stopintern | untyped | FALSE | | - |
| na.action | untyped | :: , stats , na.omit | | - |

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner -> mlr3::LearnerClassif -> LearnerClassifGAMBoost`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerClassifGAMBoost$new()`
- `LearnerClassifGAMBoost$clone()`

Method `new()`: Create a `LearnerClassifGAMBoost` object.

Usage:

`LearnerClassifGAMBoost$new()`

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

`LearnerClassifGAMBoost$clone(deep = FALSE)`

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

be-marc

References

Bühlmann, Peter, Yu, Bin (2003). “Boosting with the L 2 loss: regression and classification.” *Journal of the American Statistical Association*, **98**(462), 324–339.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners: mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("mboost", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("classif.gamboost")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

mlr_learners_classif.gausspr

Classifession Gaussian Process Learner

Description

Calls [kernlab::gausspr](#) from package **kernlab**.

Details

Parameters sigma, degree, scale, offset and order are added to make tuning kpar easier. If kpar is provided then these new parameters are ignored. If none are provided then the default "automatic" is used for kpar.

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function [lrn\(\)](#):

```
mlr_learners$get("classif.gausspr")
lrn("classif.gausspr")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “classif”
- Predict Types: “response”, “prob”
- Feature Types: “numeric”, “integer”, “logical”, “character”, “factor”, “ordered”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3extralearners**, **kernlab**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|--------|-----------|---------|--|---------------------|
| scaled | untyped | TRUE | | - |
| kernel | character | rbfdot | rbfdot, polydot, vanilladot, tanhdot, laplacedot, besseldot, anovadot, splinedot | - |
| sigma | numeric | - | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| degree | numeric | - | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| scale | numeric | - | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |

| | | | | |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|---------------------|
| offset | numeric | - | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| order | numeric | - | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| kpar | untyped | automatic | | - |
| tol | numeric | 0.001 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| fit | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| na.action | untyped | na.omit | | - |
| coupler | character | minpair | minpair, pkpd | - |

Super classes

```
mlr3::Learner -> mlr3::LearnerClassif -> LearnerClassifGausspr
```

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerClassifGausspr$new()`
- `LearnerClassifGausspr$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifGausspr$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifGausspr$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

RaphaelS1

References

Karatzoglou, Alexandros, Smola, Alex, Hornik, Kurt, Zeileis, Achim (2004). “kernlab-an S4 package for kernel methods in R.” *Journal of statistical software*, **11**(9), 1–20.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners: mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](#): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.

- **mlr3cluster** for unsupervised clustering learners.
- **mlr3pipelines** to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- **mlr3tuning** for tuning of hyperparameters, **mlr3tuningspaces** for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("kernlab", quietly = TRUE)) {  
  learner = mlr3::lrn("classif.gausspr")  
  print(learner)  
  
  # available parameters:  
  learner$param_set$ids()  
}
```

| |
|---|
| mlr_learners_classif.gbm |
| <i>Classification Gradient Boosting Machine Learner</i> |

Description

Calls `gbm::gbm` from package **gbm**.

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("classif.gbm")  
lrn("classif.gbm")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “classif”
- Predict Types: “response”, “prob”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”, “factor”, “ordered”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3extralearners**, **gbm**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|---|---------------|
| distribution | character | bernoulli | bernoulli, adaboost, huberized, multinomial | - |
| n.trees | integer | 100 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| interaction.depth | integer | 1 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| n.minobsinnode | integer | 10 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| shrinkage | numeric | 0.001 | | $[0, \infty)$ |

| | | | | |
|----------------|---------|-------|-------------|---------------------|
| bag.fraction | numeric | 0.5 | | [0, 1] |
| train.fraction | numeric | 1 | | [0, 1] |
| cv.folds | integer | 0 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| keep.data | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| verbose | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| n.cores | integer | 1 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| var.monotone | untyped | - | | - |

Custom mlr3 defaults

- `keep_data`:
 - Actual default: TRUE
 - Adjusted default: FALSE
 - Reason for change: `keep_data = FALSE` saves memory during model fitting.
- `n.cores`:
 - Actual default: NULL
 - Adjusted default: 1
 - Reason for change: Suppressing the automatic internal parallelization if `cv.folds > 0`.

Super classes

```
mlr3::Learner -> mlr3::LearnerClassif -> LearnerClassifGBM
```

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerClassifGBM$new()`
- `LearnerClassifGBM$importance()`
- `LearnerClassifGBM$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifGBM$new()
```

Method `importance()`: The importance scores are extracted by `gbm::relative.influence()` from the model.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifGBM$importance()
```

Returns: Named numeric().

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifGBM$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

be-marc

References

Friedman, H J (2002). “Stochastic gradient boosting.” *Computational statistics & data analysis*, **38**(4), 367–378.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners](#): `mlr3::mlr_learners`.
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](#): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("gbm", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("classif.gbm")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

`mlr_learners_classif.glmboost`

Boosted Generalized Linear Classification Learner

Description

Calls `mboost::glmboost` from package [mboost](#).

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary](#) `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("classif.glmboost")
lrn("classif.glmboost")
```


Meta Information

- Task type: “classif”
- Predict Types: “response”, “prob”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”, “factor”, “ordered”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3extralearners**, **mboost**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|---------------|-----------|----------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| offset | numeric | NULL | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| family | character | Binomial | Binomial, AdaExp, AUC, custom | - |
| custom.family | untyped | - | | - |
| link | character | logit | logit, probit | - |
| type | character | adaboost | glm, adaboost | - |
| center | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| mstop | integer | 100 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| nu | numeric | 0.1 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| risk | character | inbag | inbag, oobag, none | - |
| oobweights | untyped | | | - |
| trace | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| stopintern | untyped | FALSE | | - |
| na.action | untyped | :: , stats , na.omit | | - |
| contrasts.arg | untyped | - | | - |

Super classes

```
mlr3::Learner -> mlr3::LearnerClassif -> LearnerClassifGLMBoost
```

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerClassifGLMBoost$new()`
- `LearnerClassifGLMBoost$clone()`

Method `new()`: Create a `LearnerClassifGLMBoost` object.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifGLMBoost$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifGLMBoost$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

be-marc

References

Bühlmann, Peter, Yu, Bin (2003). “Boosting with the L 2 loss: regression and classification.” *Journal of the American Statistical Association*, **98**(462), 324–339.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners](#): `mlr3::mlr_learners`.
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](#): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("mboost", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("classif.glmboost")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

mlr_learners_classif.IBk

Classification IBk Learner

Description

Calls [RWeka::IBk](#) from package [RWeka](#).

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("classif.IBk")
lrn("classif.IBk")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “classif”
- Predict Types: “response”, “prob”
- Feature Types: “numeric”, “factor”, “ordered”, “integer”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3extralearners**, **RWeka**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|---------------------------|---------|--|-------------|---------------|
| subset | untyped | - | | - |
| na.action | untyped | - | | - |
| I | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| F | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| K | integer | 1 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| E | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| W | integer | 0 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| X | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| A | untyped | weka.core.neighboursearch.LinearNNSearch | | - |
| output_debug_info | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| do_not_check_capabilities | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| num_decimal_places | integer | 2 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| batch_size | integer | 100 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| options | untyped | | | - |

Custom mlr3 defaults

- output_debug_info:
 - original id: output-debug-info
- do_not_check_capabilities:
 - original id: do-not-check-capabilities
- num_decimal_places:
 - original id: num-decimal-places
- batch_size:
 - original id: batch-size
- Reason for change: This learner contains changed ids of the following control arguments since their ids contain irregular pattern

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner -> mlr3::LearnerClassif -> LearnerClassifIBk`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerClassifIBk$new()`
- `LearnerClassifIBk$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifIBk$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifIBk$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

henrifnk

References

Aha, W D, Kibler, Dennis, Albert, K M (1991). “Instance-based learning algorithms.” *Machine learning*, **6**(1), 37–66.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners: mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](#): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("RWeka", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("classif.IBk")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

mlr_learners_classif.J48

Classification J48 Learner

Description

Calls [RWeka::J48](#) from package [RWeka](#).

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary](#) [mlr_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function [lrn\(\)](#):

```
mlr_learners$get("classif.J48")
lrn("classif.J48")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “classif”
- Predict Types: “response”, “prob”
- Feature Types: “numeric”, “factor”, “ordered”, “integer”
- Required Packages: [mlr3](#), [mlr3extralearners](#), [RWeka](#)

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| subset | untyped | - | | - |
| na.action | untyped | - | | - |
| U | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| O | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| C | numeric | 0.25 | | $[2.22044604925031e - 16, 1]$ |
| M | integer | 2 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| R | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| N | integer | 3 | | $[2, \infty)$ |
| B | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| S | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| L | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| A | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| J | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| Q | integer | 1 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| doNotMakeSplitPointActualValue | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| output_debug_info | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| do_not_check_capabilities | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| num_decimal_places | integer | 2 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| batch_size | integer | 100 | | $[1, \infty)$ |

options

untyped

-

Custom mlr3 defaults

- output_debug_info:
 - original id: output-debug-info
- do_not_check_capabilities:
 - original id: do-not-check-capabilities
- num_decimal_places:
 - original id: num-decimal-places
- batch_size:
 - original id: batch-size
- Reason for change: This learner contains changed ids of the following control arguments since their ids contain irregular pattern

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner -> mlr3::LearnerClassif -> LearnerClassifJ48`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerClassifJ48$new()`
- `LearnerClassifJ48$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

`LearnerClassifJ48$new()`

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

`LearnerClassifJ48$clone(deep = FALSE)`

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

henrifnk

References

Quinlan, Ross J (2014). *C4. 5: programs for machine learning*. Elsevier.

See Also

- **Dictionary of Learners:** [mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available **Learners** in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the **mlr3book**: <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- **mlr3learners** for a selection of recommended learners.
- **mlr3cluster** for unsupervised clustering learners.
- **mlr3pipelines** to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- **mlr3tuning** for tuning of hyperparameters, **mlr3tuningspaces** for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("RWeka", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("classif.J48")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

```
mlr_learners_classif.JRip
      Classification JRip Learner
```

Description

Calls [RWeka::JRip](#) from package **RWeka**.

Dictionary

This **Learner** can be instantiated via the **dictionary** [mlr_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function [lrn\(\)](#):

```
mlr_learners$get("classif.JRip")
lrn("classif.JRip")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “classif”
- Predict Types: “response”, “prob”
- Feature Types: “numeric”, “factor”, “ordered”, “integer”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3extralearners**, **RWeka**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|---------------|
| subset | untyped | - | | - |
| na.action | untyped | - | | - |
| F | integer | 3 | | $[2, \infty)$ |
| N | numeric | 2 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| O | integer | 2 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| D | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| S | integer | 1 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| E | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| P | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| output_debug_info | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| do_not_check_capabilities | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| num_decimal_places | integer | 2 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| batch_size | integer | 100 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| options | untyped | | | - |

Custom mlr3 defaults

- output_debug_info:
 - original id: output-debug-info
- do_not_check_capabilities:
 - original id: do-not-check-capabilities
- num_decimal_places:
 - original id: num-decimal-places
- batch_size:
 - original id: batch-size
- Reason for change: This learner contains changed ids of the following control arguments since their ids contain irregular pattern

Super classes

```
mlr3::Learner -> mlr3::LearnerClassif -> LearnerClassifJRip
```

Methods**Public methods:**

- `LearnerClassifJRip$new()`
- `LearnerClassifJRip$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

Usage:


```
LearnerClassifJRip$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifJRip$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

henrifnk

References

Cohen, W W (1995). “Fast effective rule induction.” In *Machine learning proceedings 1995*, 115–123. Elsevier.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners: mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("RWeka", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("classif.JRip")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

mlr_learners_classif.ksvm

Classification Kernlab Support Vector Machine

Description

Calls `kernlab::ksvm` from package **kernlab**.

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("classif.ksvm")
lrn("classif.ksvm")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “classif”
- Predict Types: “response”, “prob”
- Feature Types: “logical”, “integer”, “numeric”, “character”, “factor”, “ordered”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3extralearners**, **kernlab**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|-----------|-----------|---------|--|---------------------|
| scaled | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| type | character | C-svc | C-svc, nu-svc, C-bsvc, spoc-svc, kbb-svc | - |
| kernel | character | rbfdot | rbfdot, polydot, vanilladot, laplacedot, besseldot, anovadot | - |
| C | numeric | 1 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| nu | numeric | 0.2 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| cache | integer | 40 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| tol | numeric | 0.001 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| shrinking | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| sigma | numeric | - | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| degree | integer | - | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| scale | numeric | - | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| order | integer | - | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| offset | numeric | - | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| coupler | character | minpair | minpair, pkpd | - |

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner -> mlr3::LearnerClassif -> LearnerClassifKSVM`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerClassifKSVM$new()`
- `LearnerClassifKSVM$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

`LearnerClassifKSVM$new()`

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

`LearnerClassifKSVM$clone(deep = FALSE)`

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

mboecker

References

Karatzoglou, Alexandros, Smola, Alex, Hornik, Kurt, Zeileis, Achim (2004). “kernlab-an S4 package for kernel methods in R.” *Journal of statistical software*, **11**(9), 1–20.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners: mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](#): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("kernlab", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("classif.ksvm")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

```
mlr_learners_classif.liblinear
      Liblinear Classification Learner
```

Description

Calls [LiblineaR::LiblineaR](#) from package **LiblineaR**.

Details

Type of SVC depends on type argument:

- 0 – L2-regularized logistic regression (primal)
- 1 - L2-regularized L2-loss support vector classification (dual)
- 3 - L2-regularized L1-loss support vector classification (dual)
- 2 – L2-regularized L2-loss support vector classification (primal)
- 4 – Support vector classification by Crammer and Singer
- 5 - L1-regularized L2-loss support vector classification
- 6 - L1-regularized logistic regression
- 7 - L2-regularized logistic regression (dual)

If number of records > number of features, type = 2 is faster than type = 1 (Hsu et al. 2003).

Note that probabilistic predictions are only available for types 0, 6, and 7. The default epsilon value depends on the type parameter, see [LiblineaR::LiblineaR](#).

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function [lrn\(\)](#):

```
mlr_learners$get("classif.liblinear")
lrn("classif.liblinear")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “classif”
- Predict Types: “response”, “prob”
- Feature Types: “numeric”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3extralearners**, **LiblineaR**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|----------|---------|---------|-------------|---------------------|
| type | integer | 0 | | $[0, 7]$ |
| cost | numeric | 1 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| epsilon | numeric | - | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| bias | numeric | 1 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| cross | integer | 0 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| verbose | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| wi | untyped | | | - |
| findC | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| useInitC | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |

Super classes

```
mlr3::Learner -> mlr3::LearnerClassif -> LearnerClassifLiblineaR
```

Methods**Public methods:**

- `LearnerClassifLiblineaR$new()`
- `LearnerClassifLiblineaR$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifLiblineaR$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifLiblineaR$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

be-marc

References

Fan, Rong-En, Chang, Kai-Wei, Hsieh, Cho-Jui, Wang, Xiang-Rui, Lin, Chih-Jen (2008). “LIB-LINEAR: A library for large linear classification.” *the Journal of machine Learning research*, **9**, 1871–1874.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners: mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("LiblineaR", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("classif.liblinear")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

```
mlr_learners_classif.lightgbm
      Classification Light GBM Learner
```

Description

Calls [lightgbm::lgb.train](#) from package [lightgbm](#).

Details

For categorical features either pre-process data by encoding columns or specify the categorical columns with the `categorical_feature` parameter. For this learner please do not prefix the categorical feature with `name:.` Instead of providing the data that is used for early stopping explicitly, the parameter `early_stopping_split` determines the proportion of the training data that is used for early stopping.

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("classif.lightgbm")
lrn("classif.lightgbm")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “classif”
- Predict Types: “prob”, “response”
- Feature Types: “numeric”, “integer”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3extralearners**, **lightgbm**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels |
|-------------------------|-----------|---------|--|
| nrounds | integer | 5 | |
| objective | character | binary | binary, multiclass, multiclassova, cross_entropy, None, ndcg, map, auc, average_precision, bin |
| metric | character | | |
| custom_eval | untyped | | |
| verbose | integer | 1 | |
| record | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE |
| eval_freq | integer | 1 | |
| init_model | untyped | | |
| early_stopping_rounds | integer | - | |
| early_stopping_split | numeric | 0 | |
| callbacks | untyped | - | |
| reset_data | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| categorical_feature | untyped | | |
| boosting | character | gbdt | gbdt, rf, dart, goss |
| linear_tree | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| num_iterations | integer | 100 | |
| learning_rate | numeric | 0.1 | |
| num_leaves | integer | 31 | |
| tree_learner | character | serial | serial, feature, data, voting |
| num_threads | integer | 0 | |
| device_type | character | cpu | cpu, gpu |
| seed | integer | - | |
| deterministic | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| force_col_wise | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| force_row_wise | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| histogram_pool_size | integer | -1 | |
| max_depth | integer | -1 | |
| min_data_in_leaf | integer | 20 | |
| min_sum_hessian_in_leaf | numeric | 0.001 | |
| bagging_fraction | numeric | 1 | |

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| pos_bagging_fraction | numeric | 1 | |
| neg_bagging_fraction | numeric | 1 | |
| bagging_freq | integer | 0 | |
| bagging_seed | integer | 3 | |
| feature_fraction | numeric | 1 | |
| feature_fraction_bynode | numeric | 1 | |
| feature_fraction_seed | integer | 2 | |
| extra_trees | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| extra_seed | integer | 6 | |
| first_metric_only | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| max_delta_step | numeric | 0 | |
| lambda_l1 | numeric | 0 | |
| lambda_l2 | numeric | 0 | |
| linear_lambda | numeric | 0 | |
| min_gain_to_split | numeric | 0 | |
| drop_rate | numeric | 0.1 | |
| max_drop | integer | 50 | |
| skip_drop | numeric | 0.5 | |
| xgboost_dart_mode | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| uniform_drop | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| drop_seed | integer | 4 | |
| top_rate | numeric | 0.2 | |
| other_rate | numeric | 0.1 | |
| min_data_per_group | integer | 100 | |
| max_cat_threshold | integer | 32 | |
| cat_l2 | numeric | 10 | |
| cat_smooth | numeric | 10 | |
| max_cat_to_onehot | integer | 4 | |
| top_k | integer | 20 | |
| monotone_constraints | untyped | | |
| monotone_constraints_method | character | basic | basic, intermediate, advanced |
| monotone_penalty | numeric | 0 | |
| feature_contri | untyped | | |
| forced_splits_filename | untyped | | |
| refit_decay_rate | numeric | 0.9 | |
| cegb_tradeoff | numeric | 1 | |
| cegb_penalty_split | numeric | 0 | |
| cegb_penalty_feature_lazy | untyped | - | |
| cegb_penalty_feature_coupled | untyped | - | |
| path_smooth | numeric | 0 | |
| interaction_constraints | untyped | - | |
| input_model | untyped | | |
| output_model | untyped | LightGBM_model.txt | |
| saved_feature_importance_type | integer | 0 | |
| snapshot_freq | integer | -1 | |
| max_bin | integer | 255 | |
| max_bin_by_feature | untyped | | |
| min_data_in_bin | integer | 3 | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| bin_construct_sample_cnt | integer | 200000 | |
| data_random_seed | integer | 1 | |
| is_enable_sparse | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE |
| enable_bundle | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE |
| use_missing | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE |
| zero_as_missing | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| feature_pre_filter | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE |
| pre_partition | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| two_round | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| header | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| group_column | untyped | | |
| forcedbins_filename | untyped | | |
| save_binary | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| objective_seed | integer | 5 | |
| is_unbalance | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| scale_pos_weight | numeric | 1 | |
| sigmoid | numeric | 1 | |
| boost_from_average | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE |
| lambda_rank_truncation_level | integer | 30 | |
| lambda_rank_norm | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE |
| label_gain | untyped | - | |
| metric_freq | integer | 1 | |
| is_provide_training_metric | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| eval_at | untyped | ., 1, 5 | |
| multi_error_top_k | integer | 1 | |
| auc_mu_weights | untyped | | |
| num_machines | integer | 1 | |
| local_listen_port | integer | 12400 | |
| time_out | integer | 120 | |
| machine_list_filename | untyped | | |
| machines | untyped | | |
| gpu_platform_id | integer | -1 | |
| gpu_device_id | integer | -1 | |
| gpu_use_dp | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| num_gpu | integer | 1 | |
| start_iteration | integer | 0 | |
| num_iteration | integer | -1 | |
| pred_early_stop | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| pred_early_stop_freq | integer | 10 | |
| pred_early_stop_margin | numeric | 10 | |
| output_result | untyped | LightGBM_predict_result.txt | |

Custom mlr3 defaults

- num_threads:

- Actual default: 0L
- Adjusted default: 1L
- Reason for change: Prevents accidental conflicts with future.
- verbose:
 - Actual default: 1L
 - Adjusted default: -1L
 - Reason for change: Prevents accidental conflicts with mlr messaging system.

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner -> mlr3::LearnerClassif -> LearnerClassifLightGBM`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerClassifLightGBM$new()`
- `LearnerClassifLightGBM$importance()`
- `LearnerClassifLightGBM$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

Usage:

`LearnerClassifLightGBM$new()`

Method `importance()`: The importance scores are extracted from `lbg.importance`.

Usage:

`LearnerClassifLightGBM$importance()`

Returns: `Named numeric()`.

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

`LearnerClassifLightGBM$clone(deep = FALSE)`

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

kapsner

References

Ke, Guolin, Meng, Qi, Finley, Thomas, Wang, Taifeng, Chen, Wei, Ma, Weidong, Ye, Qiwei, Liu, Tie-Yan (2017). “Lightgbm: A highly efficient gradient boosting decision tree.” *Advances in neural information processing systems*, **30**.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners](#): `mlr3::mlr_learners`.
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- **mlr3learners** for a selection of recommended learners.
- **mlr3cluster** for unsupervised clustering learners.
- **mlr3pipelines** to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- **mlr3tuning** for tuning of hyperparameters, **mlr3tuningspaces** for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("lightgbm", quietly = TRUE)) {  
  learner = mlr3::lrn("classif.lightgbm")  
  print(learner)  
  
  # available parameters:  
  learner$param_set$ids()  
}
```

`mlr_learners_classif.LMT`

Classification Logistic Model Trees Learner

Description

Calls [RWeka::LMT](#) from package **RWeka**.

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary](#) `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("classif.LMT")  
lrn("classif.LMT")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “classif”
- Predict Types: “response”, “prob”
- Feature Types: “numeric”, “factor”, “ordered”, “integer”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3extralearners**, **RWeka**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|---------------|
| subset | untyped | - | | - |
| na.action | untyped | - | | - |
| B | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| R | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| C | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| P | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| I | integer | - | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| M | integer | 15 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| W | numeric | 0 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| A | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| doNotMakeSplitPointActualValue | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| output_debug_info | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| do_not_check_capabilities | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| num_decimal_places | integer | 2 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| batch_size | integer | 100 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| options | untyped | | | - |

Custom mlr3 defaults

- output_debug_info:
 - original id: output-debug-info
- do_not_check_capabilities:
 - original id: do-not-check-capabilities
- num_decimal_places:
 - original id: num-decimal-places
- batch_size:
 - original id: batch-size
- Reason for change: This learner contains changed ids of the following control arguments since their ids contain irregular pattern

Super classes

```
mlr3::Learner -> mlr3::LearnerClassif -> LearnerClassifLMT
```

Methods**Public methods:**

- `LearnerClassifLMT$new()`
- `LearnerClassifLMT$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifLMT$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifLMT$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

henrifnk

References

Landwehr, Niels, Hall, Mark, Frank, Eibe (2005). “Logistic model trees.” *Machine learning*, **59**(1), 161–205.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners](#): `mlr3::mlr_learners`.
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](#): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("RWeka", quietly = TRUE)) {  
  learner = mlr3::lrn("classif.LMT")  
  print(learner)  
  
  # available parameters:  
  learner$param_set$ids()  
}
```

| |
|--|
| mlr_learners_classif.lssvm |
| <i>Classification Least Squares Support Vector Machine Learner</i> |

Description

Calls `kernlab::lssvm` from package `kernlab`.

Details

Parameters `sigma`, `degree`, `scale`, `offset`, `order`, `length`, `lambda`, and `normalized` are added to make tuning `kpar` easier. If `kpar` is provided then these new parameters are ignored. If none are provided then the default "automatic" is used for `kpar`.

Dictionary

This `Learner` can be instantiated via the dictionary `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("classif.lssvm")
lrn("classif.lssvm")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: "classif"
- Predict Types: "response"
- Feature Types: "numeric", "integer"
- Required Packages: `mlr3`, `mlr3extralearners`, `kernlab`

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels |
|------------|-----------|-----------|---|
| scaled | untyped | TRUE | |
| kernel | character | rbfdot | rbfdot, polydot, vanilladot, tanhdot, laplacedot, besseldot, anovadot, splinedot, stringdot |
| sigma | numeric | - | |
| degree | numeric | - | |
| scale | numeric | - | |
| offset | numeric | - | |
| order | numeric | - | |
| length | integer | - | |
| lambda | numeric | - | |
| normalized | logical | - | TRUE, FALSE |
| kpar | untyped | automatic | |
| tau | numeric | 0.01 | |
| reduced | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE |
| rank | integer | - | |

| | | | |
|-----------|-----------|---------|---------------|
| delta | integer | 40 | |
| tol | numeric | 1e-04 | |
| fit | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE |
| na.action | untyped | na.omit | |
| coupler | character | minpair | minpair, pkpd |

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner -> mlr3::LearnerClassif -> LearnerClassifLSSVM`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerClassifLSSVM$new()`
- `LearnerClassifLSSVM$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

`LearnerClassifLSSVM$new()`

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

`LearnerClassifLSSVM$clone(deep = FALSE)`

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

RaphaelS1

References

Karatzoglou, Alexandros, Smola, Alex, Hornik, Kurt, Zeileis, Achim (2004). “kernlab-an S4 package for kernel methods in R.” *Journal of statistical software*, **11**(9), 1–20.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners](#): `mlr3::mlr_learners`.
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("kernlab", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("classif.lssvm")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

mlr_learners_classif.mob

Classification Model-based Recursive Partitioning Learner

Description

Calls `partykit::mob` from package `partykit`.

Dictionary

This `Learner` can be instantiated via the dictionary `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("classif.mob")
lrn("classif.mob")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “classif”
- Predict Types: “response”, “prob”
- Feature Types: “logical”, “integer”, “numeric”, “character”, “factor”, “ordered”
- Required Packages: `mlr3`, `mlr3extralearners`, `partykit`, `sandwich`, `coin`

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|------------|---------|---------|-------------|--------|
| rhs | untyped | - | | - |
| fit | untyped | - | | - |
| offset | untyped | - | | - |
| cluster | untyped | - | | - |
| alpha | numeric | 0.05 | | [0, 1] |
| bonferroni | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| minsize | integer | - | | [1, ∞) |
| minsplit | integer | - | | [1, ∞) |
| minbucket | integer | - | | [1, ∞) |
| maxdepth | integer | Inf | | [0, ∞) |
| mtry | integer | Inf | | [0, ∞) |

| | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|--------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| trim | numeric | 0.1 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| breakties | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| parm | untyped | - | | - |
| dfsplitted | integer | - | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| prune | untyped | - | | - |
| restart | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| verbose | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| caseweights | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| ytype | character | vector | vector, matrix, data.frame | - |
| xtype | character | matrix | vector, matrix, data.frame | - |
| terminal | untyped | object | | - |
| inner | untyped | object | | - |
| model | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| numsplit | character | left | left, center | - |
| catsplit | character | binary | binary, multiway | - |
| vcov | character | opg | opg, info, sandwich | - |
| ordinal | character | chisq | chisq, max, L2 | - |
| nrep | integer | 10000 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| applyfun | untyped | - | | - |
| cores | integer | NULL | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| additional | untyped | - | | - |
| predict_fun | untyped | - | | - |

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner` -> `mlr3::LearnerClassif` -> `LearnerClassifMob`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerClassifMob$new()`
- `LearnerClassifMob$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifMob$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifMob$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

sumny

References

Hothorn T, Zeileis A (2015). “partykit: A Modular Toolkit for Recursive Partytioning in R.” *Journal of Machine Learning Research*, **16**(118), 3905-3909. <http://jmlr.org/papers/v16/hothorn15a.html>.

Hothorn T, Hornik K, Zeileis A (2006). “Unbiased Recursive Partitioning: A Conditional Inference Framework.” *Journal of Computational and Graphical Statistics*, **15**(3), 651–674. doi: [10.1198/106186006x133933](https://doi.org/10.1198/106186006x133933), <https://doi.org/10.1198/106186006x133933>.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners: mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("partykit", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("sandwich", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("mlr3", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("classif.mob")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

mlr_learners_classif.OneR
Classification OneR Learner

Description

Calls [RWeka::OneR](#) from package [RWeka](#).

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function [lrn\(\)](#):

```
mlr_learners$get("classif.OneR")
lrn("classif.OneR")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “classif”
- Predict Types: “response”, “prob”
- Feature Types: “numeric”, “factor”, “ordered”, “integer”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3extralearners**, **RWeka**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|---------------|
| subset | untyped | - | | - |
| na.action | untyped | - | | - |
| B | integer | 6 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| output_debug_info | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| do_not_check_capabilities | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| num_decimal_places | integer | 2 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| batch_size | integer | 100 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| options | untyped | | | - |

Custom mlr3 defaults

- output_debug_info:
 - original id: output-debug-info
- do_not_check_capabilities:
 - original id: do-not-check-capabilities
- num_decimal_places:
 - original id: num-decimal-places
- batch_size:
 - original id: batch-size
- Reason for change: This learner contains changed ids of the following control arguments since their ids contain irregular pattern

Super classes

```
mlr3::Learner -> mlr3::LearnerClassif -> LearnerClassifOneR
```

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerClassifOneR$new()`
- `LearnerClassifOneR$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifOneR$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifOneR$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

henrifnk

References

Holte, C R (1993). “Very simple classification rules perform well on most commonly used datasets.” *Machine learning*, **11**(1), 63–90.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners: mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](#): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("RWeka", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("classif.OneR")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

`mlr_learners_classif.PART`
Classification PART Learner

Description

Calls [RWeka::PART](#) from package [RWeka](#).

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary](#) `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("classif.PART")
lrn("classif.PART")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “classif”
- Predict Types: “response”, “prob”
- Feature Types: “numeric”, “factor”, “ordered”, “integer”
- Required Packages: [mlr3](#), [mlr3extralearners](#), [RWeka](#)

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| subset | untyped | - | | - |
| na.action | untyped | - | | - |
| C | numeric | 0.25 | | $[2.22044604925031e - 16, 1]$ |
| M | integer | 2 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| R | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| N | integer | 3 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| B | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| U | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| J | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| Q | integer | 1 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| doNotMakeSplitPointActualValue | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| output_debug_info | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| do_not_check_capabilities | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| num_decimal_places | integer | 2 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| batch_size | integer | 100 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| options | untyped | | | - |

Custom mlr3 defaults

- output_debug_info:
 - original id: output-debug-info
- do_not_check_capabilities:
 - original id: do-not-check-capabilities
- num_decimal_places:
 - original id: num-decimal-places
- batch_size:
 - original id: batch-size
- Reason for change: This learner contains changed ids of the following control arguments since their ids contain irregular pattern

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner` -> `mlr3::LearnerClassif` -> `LearnerClassifPART`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerClassifPART$new()`
- `LearnerClassifPART$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifPART$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifPART$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

henrifnk

References

Frank, Eibe, Witten, H I (1998). “Generating accurate rule sets without global optimization.”

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners](#): `mlr3::mlr_learners`.
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("RWeka", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("classif.PART")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

```
mlr_learners_classif.randomForest
```

Classification Random Forest Learner

Description

Calls `randomForest::randomForest` from package [randomForest](#).

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary](#) `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("classif.randomForest")
lrn("classif.randomForest")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “classif”
- Predict Types: “response”, “prob”
- Feature Types: “numeric”, “factor”, “ordered”
- Required Packages: [mlr3](#), [mlr3extralearners](#), [randomForest](#)

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|-------------|-----------|---------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| ntree | integer | 500 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| mtry | integer | - | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| replace | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| classwt | untyped | | | - |
| cutoff | untyped | - | | - |
| strata | untyped | - | | - |
| sampsize | untyped | - | | - |
| nodesize | integer | 1 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| maxnodes | integer | - | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| importance | character | FALSE | accuracy, gini, none, FALSE | - |
| localImp | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| proximity | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| oob.prox | logical | - | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| norm.votes | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| do.trace | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| keep.forest | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| keep.inbag | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| predict.all | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| nodes | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |

Super classes

```
mlr3::Learner -> mlr3::LearnerClassif -> LearnerClassifRandomForest
```

Methods**Public methods:**

- `LearnerClassifRandomForest$new()`
- `LearnerClassifRandomForest$importance()`
- `LearnerClassifRandomForest$oob_error()`
- `LearnerClassifRandomForest$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifRandomForest$new()
```

Method `importance()`: The importance scores are extracted from the slot importance. Parameter 'importance' must be set to either "accuracy" or "gini".

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifRandomForest$importance()
```

Returns: Named numeric().

Method `oob_error()`: OOB errors are extracted from the model slot `err.rate`.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifRandomForest$oob_error()
```

Returns: `numeric(1)`.

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifRandomForest$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

pat-s

References

Breiman, Leo (2001). “Random Forests.” *Machine Learning*, **45**(1), 5–32. ISSN 1573-0565, doi: [10.1023/A:1010933404324](https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1010933404324).

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners](#): `mlr3::mlr_learners`.
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningpaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("randomForest", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("classif.randomForest")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

mlr_learners_classif.rfsrc

Classification Random Forest SRC Learner

Description

Calls `randomForestSRC::rfsrc` from package **randomForestSRC**.

Dictionary

This **Learner** can be instantiated via the dictionary `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("classif.rfsrc")
lrn("classif.rfsrc")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “classif”
- Predict Types: “response”, “prob”
- Feature Types: “logical”, “integer”, “numeric”, “factor”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3extralearners**, **randomForestSRC**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|----------------|-----------|---------|--|---------------|
| ntree | integer | 1000 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| mtry | integer | - | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| mtry.ratio | numeric | - | | $[0, 1]$ |
| nodesize | integer | 15 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| nodedepth | integer | - | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| splitrule | character | gini | gini, auc, entropy | - |
| nsplit | integer | 10 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| importance | character | FALSE | FALSE, TRUE, none, permute, random, anti | - |
| block.size | integer | 10 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| bootstrap | character | by.root | by.root, by.node, none, by.user | - |
| samptype | character | swor | swor, swr | - |
| samp | untyped | - | | - |
| membership | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| sampsize | untyped | - | | - |
| sampsize.ratio | numeric | - | | $[0, 1]$ |
| na.action | character | na.omit | na.omit, na.impute | - |
| nimpute | integer | 1 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| ntime | integer | - | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| cause | integer | - | | $[1, \infty)$ |

| | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|-------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| proximity | character | FALSE | FALSE, TRUE, inbag, oob, all | - |
| distance | character | FALSE | FALSE, TRUE, inbag, oob, all | - |
| forest.wt | character | FALSE | FALSE, TRUE, inbag, oob, all | - |
| xvar.wt | untyped | - | | - |
| split.wt | untyped | - | | - |
| forest | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| var.used | character | FALSE | FALSE, all.trees, by.tree | - |
| split.depth | character | FALSE | FALSE, all.trees, by.tree | - |
| seed | integer | - | | $(-\infty, -1]$ |
| do.trace | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| statistics | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| get.tree | untyped | - | | - |
| outcome | character | train | train, test | - |
| ptn.count | integer | 0 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| cores | integer | 1 | | $[1, \infty)$ |

Custom mlr3 defaults

- cores:
 - Actual default: Auto-detecting the number of cores
 - Adjusted default: 1
 - Reason for change: Threading conflicts with explicit parallelization via **future**.
- mtry:
 - This hyperparameter can alternatively be set via the added hyperparameter `mtry.ratio` as `mtry = max(ceiling(mtry.ratio * n_features), 1)`. Note that `mtry` and `mtry.ratio` are mutually exclusive.
- sampsize:
 - This hyperparameter can alternatively be set via the added hyperparameter `sampsize.ratio` as `sampsize = max(ceiling(sampsize.ratio * n_obs), 1)`. Note that `sampsize` and `sampsize.ratio` are mutually exclusive.

Super classes

```
mlr3::Learner -> mlr3::LearnerClassif -> LearnerClassifRandomForestSRC
```

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerClassifRandomForestSRC$new()`
- `LearnerClassifRandomForestSRC$importance()`
- `LearnerClassifRandomForestSRC$selected_features()`
- `LearnerClassifRandomForestSRC$oob_error()`
- `LearnerClassifRandomForestSRC$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

Usage:

`LearnerClassifRandomForestSRC$new()`

Method `importance()`: The importance scores are extracted from the model slot `importance`, returned for 'all'.

Usage:

`LearnerClassifRandomForestSRC$importance()`

Returns: `Named numeric()`.

Method `selected_features()`: Selected features are extracted from the model slot `var.used`.

Usage:

`LearnerClassifRandomForestSRC$selected_features()`

Returns: `character()`.

Method `oob_error()`: OOB error extracted from the model slot `err.rate`.

Usage:

`LearnerClassifRandomForestSRC$oob_error()`

Returns: `numeric()`.

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

`LearnerClassifRandomForestSRC$clone(deep = FALSE)`

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

RaphaelS1

References

Breiman, Leo (2001). "Random Forests." *Machine Learning*, **45**(1), 5–32. ISSN 1573-0565, doi: [10.1023/A:1010933404324](https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1010933404324).

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners](#): `mlr3::mlr_learners`.
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("randomForestSRC", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("classif.rfsrc")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

| |
|--|
| mlr_learners_dens.kde_kd |
| <i>Density Kerdiest Kernel Learner</i> |

Description

Calls `kerdiest::kde` from package **kerdiest**.

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("dens.kde_kd")
lrn("dens.kde_kd")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “dens”
- Predict Types: “pdf”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3proba**, **mlr3extralearners**, **kerdiest**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|-------------|-----------|---------|------------|---------------|
| bw | numeric | - | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| type_kernel | character | n | n, e, t, b | - |

Super classes

```
mlr3::Learner -> mlr3proba::LearnerDens -> LearnerDensKDEkd
```

Methods

Public methods:

- [LearnerDensKDEkd\\$new\(\)](#)
- [LearnerDensKDEkd\\$clone\(\)](#)

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
LearnerDensKDEkd$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerDensKDEkd$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

RaphaelS1

References

Quintela-del-Río, Alejandro, Estévez-Pérez G (2012). “Nonparametric kernel distribution function estimation with kerdie: an R package for bandwidth choice and applications.” *Journal of Statistical Software*, **50**, 1–21.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners](#): [mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](#): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("mlr3proba", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("kerdiest", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("dens.kde_kd")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

mlr_learners_dens.kde_ks

Density KS Kernel Learner

Description

Calls `ks::kde` from package **ks**.

Dictionary

This **Learner** can be instantiated via the **dictionary** `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("dens.kde_ks")
lrn("dens.kde_ks")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “dens”
- Predict Types: “pdf”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3proba**, **mlr3extralearners**, **ks**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|---------------|---------|---------|-------------|---------------------|
| h | numeric | - | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| H | untyped | - | | - |
| gridsize | untyped | - | | - |
| gridtype | untyped | - | | - |
| xmin | numeric | - | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| xmax | numeric | - | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| supp | numeric | 3.7 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| binned | numeric | - | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| bgridsize | untyped | - | | - |
| positive | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| adj.positive | untyped | - | | - |
| w | untyped | - | | - |
| compute.cont | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| approx.cont | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| unit.interval | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| verbose | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner` -> `mlr3proba::LearnerDens` -> `LearnerDensKDEks`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerDensKDEks$new()`
- `LearnerDensKDEks$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

`LearnerDensKDEks$new()`

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

`LearnerDensKDEks$clone(deep = FALSE)`

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

RaphaelS1

References

Gramacki, Artur, Gramacki, Jarosław (2017). “FFT-based fast computation of multivariate kernel density estimators with unconstrained bandwidth matrices.” *Journal of Computational and Graphical Statistics*, **26**(2), 459–462.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners](#): `mlr3::mlr_learners`.
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](#): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("mlr3proba", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("ks", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("dens.kde_ks")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

mlr_learners_dens.locfit

Density Locfit Learner

Description

Calls `locfit::density.lf` from package **locfit**.

Dictionary

This **Learner** can be instantiated via the dictionary `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("dens.locfit")
lrn("dens.locfit")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “dens”
- Predict Types: “pdf”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3proba**, **mlr3extralearners**, **locfit**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|--------|-----------|---------|---|---------------------|
| window | character | gaus | tcub, rect, trwt, tria, epan, bisq, gaus | - |
| width | numeric | - | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| from | numeric | - | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| to | numeric | - | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| cut | numeric | - | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| deg | numeric | 0 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| link | character | ident | ident, log, logit, inverse, sqrt, arcsin | - |
| kern | character | tcub | rect, trwt, tria, epan, bisq, gauss, tcub | - |
| kt | character | sph | sph, prod | - |
| renorm | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| maxk | integer | 100 | | $[0, \infty)$ |

| | | | | |
|-------|-----------|----|-----------------------|---------------|
| itype | character | - | prod, mult, mlin, haz | - |
| mint | integer | 20 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| maxit | integer | 20 | | $[1, \infty)$ |

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner -> mlr3proba::LearnerDens -> LearnerDensLocfit`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerDensLocfit$new()`
- `LearnerDensLocfit$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

`LearnerDensLocfit$new()`

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

`LearnerDensLocfit$clone(deep = FALSE)`

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

RaphaelS1

References

Loader, Clive (2006). *Local regression and likelihood*. Springer Science & Business Media.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners: mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](#): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("mlr3proba", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("locfit", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("dens.locfit")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

mlr_learners_dens.logspline

Density Logspline Learner

Description

Calls `logspline::logspline` from package **logspline**.

Dictionary

This **Learner** can be instantiated via the dictionary `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("dens.logspline")
lrn("dens.logspline")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “dens”
- Predict Types: “pdf”, “cdf”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3proba**, **mlr3extralearners**, **logspline**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|--------------|---------|---------|-------------|---------------------|
| lbound | numeric | - | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| ubound | numeric | - | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| maxknots | numeric | 0 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| knots | untyped | - | | - |
| nknots | numeric | 0 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| penalty | untyped | - | | - |
| silent | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| mind | numeric | -1 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| error.action | integer | 2 | | $[0, 2]$ |

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner -> mlr3proba::LearnerDens -> LearnerDensLogspline`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerDensLogspline$new()`
- `LearnerDensLogspline$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

`LearnerDensLogspline$new()`

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

`LearnerDensLogspline$clone(deep = FALSE)`

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

RaphaelS1

References

Kooperberg, Charles, Stone, J C (1992). “Logspline density estimation for censored data.” *Journal of Computational and Graphical Statistics*, **1**(4), 301–328.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners: mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](#): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("mlr3proba", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("logspline", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("dens.logspline")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

| |
|-----------------------------------|
| mlr_learners_dens.mixed |
| Density Mixed Data Kernel Learner |

Description

Calls `np::npudens` from package `np`.

Dictionary

This `Learner` can be instantiated via the dictionary `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("dens.mixed")
lrn("dens.mixed")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “dens”
- Predict Types: “pdf”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”
- Required Packages: `mlr3`, `mlr3proba`, `mlr3extralearners`, `np`

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------|------------------------------------|---------|
| bws | untyped | - | | - |
| ckertype | character | gaussian | gaussian, epanechnikov, uniform | - |
| bwscaling | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| bwmethod | character | cv.ml | cv.ml, cv.ls, normal-reference | - |
| bwtype | character | fixed | fixed, generalized_nn, adaptive_nn | - |
| bandwidth.compute | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| ckerorder | integer | 2 | | [2, 8] |
| remin | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| itmax | integer | 10000 | | [1, ∞) |
| nmulti | integer | - | | [1, ∞) |
| ftol | numeric | 1.490116e-07 | | (−∞, ∞) |

| | | | |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| tol | numeric | 0.0001490116 | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| small | numeric | 1.490116e-05 | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| lbc.dir | numeric | 0.5 | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| dfc.dir | numeric | 0.5 | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| cfac.dir | untyped | $*, 2.5, (3 - \sqrt{5})$ | - |
| initc.dir | numeric | 1 | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| lbd.dir | numeric | 0.1 | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| hbd.dir | numeric | 1 | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| dfac.dir | untyped | $*, 0.25, (3 - \sqrt{5})$ | - |
| initd.dir | numeric | 1 | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| lbc.init | numeric | 0.1 | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| hbc.init | numeric | 2 | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| cfac.init | numeric | 0.5 | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| lbd.init | numeric | 0.1 | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| hbd.init | numeric | 0.9 | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| dfac.init | numeric | 0.37 | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| ukertype | character | - | aitchisonaitken, liracine |
| okertype | character | - | wangvanryzin, liracine |

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner` -> `mlr3proba::LearnerDens` -> `LearnerDensMixed`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerDensMixed$new()`
- `LearnerDensMixed$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

Usage:

`LearnerDensMixed$new()`

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

`LearnerDensMixed$clone(deep = FALSE)`

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

RaphaelS1

References

Li, Qi, Racine, Jeff (2003). “Nonparametric estimation of distributions with categorical and continuous data.” *journal of multivariate analysis*, **86**(2), 266–292.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners: mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](#): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("mlr3proba", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("np", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("dens.mixed")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

```
mlr_learners_dens.nonpar
```

Density Nonparametric Learner

Description

Calls `sm::sm.density` from package [sm](#).

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("dens.nonpar")
lrn("dens.nonpar")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “dens”
- Predict Types: “pdf”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3proba**, **mlr3extralearners**, **sm**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|-----------|-----------|---------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| h | numeric | - | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| group | untyped | - | | - |
| delta | numeric | - | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| h.weights | numeric | 1 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| hmult | untyped | 1 | | - |
| method | character | normal | normal, cv, sj, df, aicc | - |
| positive | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| verbose | untyped | 1 | | - |

Super classes

```
mlr3::Learner -> mlr3proba::LearnerDens -> LearnerDensNonparametric
```

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerDensNonparametric$new()`
- `LearnerDensNonparametric$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

Usage:

```
LearnerDensNonparametric$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerDensNonparametric$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

RaphaelS1

References

Bowman, A.W., Azzalini, A. (1997). *Applied Smoothing Techniques for Data Analysis: The Kernel Approach with S-Plus Illustrations*, series Oxford Statistical Science Series. OUP Oxford. ISBN 9780191545696, <https://books.google.de/books?id=7WBMrZ9umRYC>.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners: mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](#): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("mlr3proba", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("sm", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("dens.nonpar")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

mlr_learners_dens.pen *Density Penalized Learner*

Description

Calls [pendensity::pendensity](#) from package [pendensity](#).

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function [lrn\(\)](#):

```
mlr_learners$get("dens.pen")
lrn("dens.pen")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “dens”
- Predict Types: “pdf”, “cdf”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3proba**, **mlr3extralearners**, **pendensity**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|-------------|-----------|---------|-------------------|---------------------|
| base | character | bspline | bspline, gaussian | - |
| no.base | numeric | 41 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| max.iter | numeric | 20 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| lambda0 | numeric | 500 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| q | numeric | 3 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| sort | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| with.border | untyped | - | | - |
| m | numeric | 3 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| eps | numeric | 0.01 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |

Super classes

```
mlr3::Learner -> mlr3proba::LearnerDens -> LearnerDensPenalized
```

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerDensPenalized$new()`
- `LearnerDensPenalized$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

Usage:

```
LearnerDensPenalized$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerDensPenalized$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

RaphaelS1

References

Schellhase, Christian, Kauermann, Göran (2012). “Density estimation and comparison with a penalized mixture approach.” *Computational Statistics*, **27**(4), 757–777.

See Also

- Dictionary of Learners: `mlr3::mlr_learners`.
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available Learners in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the **mlr3book**: <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- **mlr3learners** for a selection of recommended learners.
- **mlr3cluster** for unsupervised clustering learners.
- **mlr3pipelines** to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- **mlr3tuning** for tuning of hyperparameters, **mlr3tuningspaces** for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("mlr3proba", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("pendensity", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("dens.pen")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

```
mlr_learners_dens.plug
```

Density Plug-In Kernel Learner

Description

Calls `plugdensity::plugin.density` from package **plugdensity**.

Dictionary

This Learner can be instantiated via the dictionary `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("dens.plug")
lrn("dens.plug")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “dens”
- Predict Types: “pdf”
- Feature Types: “numeric”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3proba**, **mlr3extralearners**, **plugdensity**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels |
|-------|---------|---------|-------------|
| na.rm | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner -> mlr3proba::LearnerDens -> LearnerDensPlugin`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerDensPlugin$new()`
- `LearnerDensPlugin$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

`LearnerDensPlugin$new()`

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

`LearnerDensPlugin$clone(deep = FALSE)`

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

RaphaelS1

References

Engel, Joachim, Herrmann, Eva, Gasser, Theo (1994). “An iterative bandwidth selector for kernel estimation of densities and their derivatives.” *Journal of Nonparametric Statistics*, **4**(1), 21–34.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners](#): `mlr3::mlr_learners`.
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("mlr3proba", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("plugdensity", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("dens.plug")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

```
mlr_learners_dens.spline
```

Density Smoothing Splines Learner

Description

Calls `gss::ssden` from package [gss](#).

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary](#) `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("dens.spline")
lrn("dens.spline")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “dens”
- Predict Types: “pdf”, “cdf”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”
- Required Packages: [mlr3](#), [mlr3proba](#), [mlr3extralearners](#), [gss](#)

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|------------|---------|----------------------|-------------|---------------------|
| type | untyped | - | | - |
| alpha | numeric | 1.4 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| weights | untyped | - | | - |
| na.action | untyped | :: , stats , na.omit | | - |
| id.basis | untyped | - | | - |
| nbasis | integer | - | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| seed | numeric | - | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| domain | untyped | - | | - |
| quad | untyped | - | | - |
| qdsz.depth | numeric | - | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| bias | untyped | - | | - |
| prec | numeric | 1e-07 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| maxiter | integer | 30 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| skip.iter | logical | - | TRUE, FALSE | - |

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner -> mlr3proba::LearnerDens -> LearnerDensSpline`

Methods**Public methods:**

- `LearnerDensSpline$new()`
- `LearnerDensSpline$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

Usage:

`LearnerDensSpline$new()`

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

`LearnerDensSpline$clone(deep = FALSE)`

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

RaphaelS1

References

Gu, Chong, Wang, Jingyuan (2003). “Penalized likelihood density estimation: Direct cross-validation and scalable approximation.” *Statistica Sinica*, 811–826.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners](#): `mlr3::mlr_learners`.
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("mlr3proba", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("gss", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("dens.spline")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

mlr_learners_regr.bart

Regression BART (Bayesian Additive Regression Trees) Learner

Description

Calls [dbarts::bart](#) from package [dbarts](#).

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function [lrn\(\)](#):

```
mlr_learners$get("regr.bart")
lrn("regr.bart")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “regr”
- Predict Types: “response”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”, “factor”, “ordered”
- Required Packages: [mlr3](#), [mlr3extralearners](#), [dbarts](#)

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|---------------|---------|---------|-------------|---------------------|
| ntree | integer | 200 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| sigest | untyped | | | - |
| sigdf | integer | 3 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| sigquant | numeric | 0.9 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| k | numeric | 2 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| power | numeric | 2 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| base | numeric | 0.95 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| ndpost | integer | 1000 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| nskip | integer | 100 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| printevery | integer | 100 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| keepevery | integer | 1 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| keeptrainfits | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| usequants | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| numcut | integer | 100 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| printcutoffs | integer | 0 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| verbose | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| keeptrees | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| keepcall | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| sampleronly | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| seed | integer | NA | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| proposalprobs | untyped | | | - |

Custom mlr3 defaults

- Parameter: keeptrees
 - Original: FALSE
 - New: TRUE
 - Reason: Required for prediction
- Parameter: offset
 - The parameter is removed, because only `dbarts::bart2` allows an offset during training, and therefore the offset parameter in `dbarts::predict.bart` is irrelevant for `dbarts::dbart`.
- Parameter: nthread, nchain, combineChains, combinechains
 - The parameters are removed as parallelization of multiple models is handled by future.

Super classes

```
mlr3::Learner -> mlr3::LearnerRegr -> LearnerRegrBart
```


Methods

Public methods:

- [LearnerRegrBart\\$new\(\)](#)
- [LearnerRegrBart\\$clone\(\)](#)

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrBart$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrBart$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

ck37

References

Sparapani, Rodney, Spanbauer, Charles, McCulloch, Robert (2021). “Nonparametric machine learning and efficient computation with bayesian additive regression trees: the BART R package.” *Journal of Statistical Software*, **97**, 1–66.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners: mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](#): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("dbarts", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("regr.bart")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

mlr_learners_regr.catboost

Gradient Boosted Decision Trees Regression Learner

Description

Calls `catboost::catboost.train` from package **catboost**.

Dictionary

This **Learner** can be instantiated via the dictionary `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("regr.catboost")
lrn("regr.catboost")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “regr”
- Predict Types: “response”
- Feature Types: “numeric”, “factor”, “ordered”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3extralearners**, **catboost**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels |
|---------------------|-----------|---------------|---|
| loss_function | character | RMSE | MAE, MAPE, Poisson, Quantile, RMSE, LogLinQuantile, L |
| iterations | integer | 1000 | |
| learning_rate | numeric | 0.03 | |
| random_seed | integer | 0 | |
| l2_leaf_reg | numeric | 3 | |
| bootstrap_type | character | - | Bayesian, Bernoulli, MVS, Poisson, No |
| bagging_temperature | numeric | 1 | |
| subsample | numeric | - | |
| sampling_frequency | character | PerTreeLevel | PerTree, PerTreeLevel |
| sampling_unit | character | Object | Object, Group |
| mvs_reg | numeric | - | |
| random_strength | numeric | 1 | |
| depth | integer | 6 | |
| grow_policy | character | SymmetricTree | SymmetricTree, Depthwise, Lossguide |
| min_data_in_leaf | integer | 1 | |
| max_leaves | integer | 31 | |
| has_time | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| rsm | numeric | 1 | |
| nan_mode | character | Min | Min, Max |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------|----------------|---|
| fold_permutation_block | integer | - | |
| leaf_estimation_method | character | - | Newton, Gradient, Exact |
| leaf_estimation_iterations | integer | - | |
| leaf_estimation_backtracking | character | AnyImprovement | No, AnyImprovement, Armijo |
| fold_len_multiplier | numeric | 2 | |
| approx_on_full_history | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE |
| boosting_type | character | - | Ordered, Plain |
| boost_from_average | logical | - | TRUE, FALSE |
| langevin | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| diffusion_temperature | numeric | 10000 | |
| score_function | character | Cosine | Cosine, L2, NewtonCosine, NewtonL2 |
| monotone_constraints | untyped | - | |
| feature_weights | untyped | - | |
| first_feature_use_penalties | untyped | - | |
| penalties_coefficient | numeric | 1 | |
| per_object_feature_penalties | untyped | - | |
| model_shrink_rate | numeric | - | |
| model_shrink_mode | character | - | Constant, Decreasing |
| target_border | numeric | - | |
| border_count | integer | - | |
| feature_border_type | character | GreedyLogSum | Median, Uniform, UniformAndQuantiles, MaxLogSum, Mi |
| per_float_feature_quantization | untyped | - | |
| thread_count | integer | 1 | |
| task_type | character | CPU | CPU, GPU |
| devices | untyped | - | |
| logging_level | character | Silent | Silent, Verbose, Info, Debug |
| metric_period | integer | 1 | |
| train_dir | untyped | catboost_info | |
| model_size_reg | numeric | 0.5 | |
| allow_writing_files | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| save_snapshot | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| snapshot_file | untyped | - | |
| snapshot_interval | integer | 600 | |
| simple_ctr | untyped | - | |
| combinations_ctr | untyped | - | |
| ctr_target_border_count | integer | - | |
| counter_calc_method | character | Full | SkipTest, Full |
| max_ctr_complexity | integer | - | |
| ctr_leaf_count_limit | integer | - | |
| store_all_simple_ctr | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| final_ctr_computation_mode | character | Default | Default, Skip |
| verbose | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| ntree_start | integer | 0 | |
| ntree_end | integer | 0 | |

Installation

The easiest way to install catboost is with the helper function [install_catboost](#).

Custom mlr3 defaults

- `logging_level`:
 - Actual default: "Verbose"
 - Adjusted default: "Silent"
 - Reason for change: consistent with other mlr3 learners
- `thread_count`:
 - Actual default: -1
 - Adjusted default: 1
 - Reason for change: consistent with other mlr3 learners
- `allow_writing_files`:
 - Actual default: TRUE
 - Adjusted default: FALSE
 - Reason for change: consistent with other mlr3 learners
- `save_snapshot`:
 - Actual default: TRUE
 - Adjusted default: FALSE
 - Reason for change: consistent with other mlr3 learners

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner` -> `mlr3::LearnerRegr` -> `LearnerRegrCatboost`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerRegrCatboost$new()`
- `LearnerRegrCatboost$importance()`
- `LearnerRegrCatboost$clone()`

Method `new()`: Create a `LearnerRegrCatboost` object.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrCatboost$new()
```

Method `importance()`: The importance scores are calculated using `catboost.get_feature_importance`, setting `type = "FeatureImportance"`, returned for 'all'.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrCatboost$importance()
```

Returns: Named numeric().

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrCatboost$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

deep Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

sumny

References

Dorogush, Veronika A, Ershov, Vasily, Gulin, Andrey (2018). “CatBoost: gradient boosting with categorical features support.” *arXiv preprint arXiv:1810.11363*.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners: mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("catboost", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("regr.catboost")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

```
mlr_learners_regr.cforest
```

Regression Conditional Random Forest Learner

Description

Calls [partykit::cforest](#) from package [partykit](#).

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function [lrn\(\)](#):

```
mlr_learners$get("regr.cforest")
lrn("regr.cforest")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “regr”
- Predict Types: “response”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”, “factor”, “ordered”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3extralearners**, **partykit**, **sandwich**, **coin**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|-----------------|-----------|--------------|---|---------------------|
| ntree | integer | 500 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| replace | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| fraction | numeric | 0.632 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| mtry | integer | - | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| mtryratio | numeric | - | | $[0, 1]$ |
| applyfun | untyped | - | | - |
| cores | integer | NULL | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| trace | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| offset | untyped | - | | - |
| cluster | untyped | - | | - |
| scores | untyped | - | | - |
| teststat | character | quadratic | quadratic, maximum | - |
| splitstat | character | quadratic | quadratic, maximum | - |
| splittest | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| testtype | character | Univariate | Bonferroni, MonteCarlo, Univariate, Teststatistic | - |
| nmax | untyped | - | | - |
| pargs | untyped | - | | - |
| alpha | numeric | 0.05 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| mincriterion | numeric | 0 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| logmincriterion | numeric | 0 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| minsplit | integer | 20 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| minbucket | integer | 7 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| minprob | numeric | 0.01 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| stump | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| lookahead | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| MIA | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| maxvar | integer | - | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| nresample | integer | 9999 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| tol | numeric | 1.490116e-08 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| maxsurrogate | integer | 0 | | $[0, \infty)$ |

| | | | | |
|--------------|-----------|--------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| numsurrogate | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| maxdepth | integer | Inf | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| multiway | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| splittry | integer | 2 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| intersplit | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| majority | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| caseweights | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| saveinfo | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| update | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| splitflavour | character | ctree | ctree, exhaustive | - |
| OOB | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| simplify | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| scale | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| nperm | integer | 1 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| risk | character | loglik | loglik, misclassification | - |
| conditional | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| threshold | numeric | 0.2 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |

Custom mlr3 defaults

- mtry:
 - This hyperparameter can alternatively be set via the added hyperparameter mtryratio as `mtry = max(ceiling(mtryratio * n_features), 1)`. Note that mtry and mtryratio are mutually exclusive.

Super classes

```
mlr3::Learner -> mlr3::LearnerRegr -> LearnerRegrCForest
```

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerRegrCForest$new()`
- `LearnerRegrCForest$oob_error()`
- `LearnerRegrCForest$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrCForest$new()
```

Method `oob_error()`: The out-of-bag error, calculated using the OOB predictions from `partykit`.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrCForest$oob_error()
```

Returns: `numeric(1)`.

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrCForest$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

sumny

References

Hothorn T, Zeileis A (2015). “partykit: A Modular Toolkit for Recursive Partytioning in R.” *Journal of Machine Learning Research*, **16**(118), 3905-3909. <http://jmlr.org/papers/v16/hothorn15a.html>.

Hothorn T, Hornik K, Zeileis A (2006). “Unbiased Recursive Partitioning: A Conditional Inference Framework.” *Journal of Computational and Graphical Statistics*, **15**(3), 651–674. doi: [10.1198/106186006x133933](https://doi.org/10.1198/106186006x133933), <https://doi.org/10.1198/106186006x133933>.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners: mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("partykit", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("sandwich", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("mlr3", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("regr.cforest")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

mlr_learners_regr.ctree

Regression Conditional Inference Tree Learner

Description

Calls `partykit::ctree` from package **partykit**.

Dictionary

This **Learner** can be instantiated via the dictionary `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("regr.ctree")
lrn("regr.ctree")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “regr”
- Predict Types: “response”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”, “factor”, “ordered”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3extralearners**, **partykit**, **sandwich**, **coin**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|-----------------|-----------|------------|---|---------------------|
| teststat | character | quadratic | quadratic, maximum | - |
| splitstat | character | quadratic | quadratic, maximum | - |
| splittest | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| testtype | character | Bonferroni | Bonferroni, MonteCarlo, Univariate, Teststatistic | - |
| nmax | untyped | - | | - |
| alpha | numeric | 0.05 | | [0, 1] |
| mincriterion | numeric | 0.95 | | [0, 1] |
| logmincriterion | numeric | - | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| minsplit | integer | 20 | | [1, ∞) |
| minbucket | integer | 7 | | [1, ∞) |
| minprob | numeric | 0.01 | | [0, ∞) |
| stump | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| lookahead | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| MIA | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| maxvar | integer | - | | [1, ∞) |
| nresample | integer | 9999 | | [1, ∞) |
| tol | numeric | - | | [0, ∞) |
| maxsurrogate | integer | 0 | | [0, ∞) |
| numsurrogate | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |

| | | | | |
|--------------|-----------|-------|-------------------|---------------------|
| mtry | integer | Inf | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| maxdepth | integer | Inf | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| multiway | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| splittry | integer | 2 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| intersplit | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| majority | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| caseweights | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| applyfun | untyped | - | | - |
| cores | integer | NULL | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| saveinfo | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| update | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| splitflavour | character | ctree | ctree, exhaustive | - |
| offset | untyped | - | | - |
| cluster | untyped | - | | - |
| scores | untyped | - | | - |
| doFit | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| maxpts | integer | 25000 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| abseps | numeric | 0.001 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| releps | numeric | 0 | | $[0, \infty)$ |

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner` -> `mlr3::LearnerRegr` -> `LearnerRegrCTree`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerRegrCTree$new()`
- `LearnerRegrCTree$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrCTree$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrCTree$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

sumny

References

Hothorn T, Zeileis A (2015). “partykit: A Modular Toolkit for Recursive Partytioning in R.” *Journal of Machine Learning Research*, **16**(118), 3905–3909. <http://jmlr.org/papers/v16/hothorn15a.html>.

Hothorn T, Hornik K, Zeileis A (2006). “Unbiased Recursive Partitioning: A Conditional Inference Framework.” *Journal of Computational and Graphical Statistics*, **15**(3), 651–674. doi: [10.1198/106186006x133933](https://doi.org/10.1198/106186006x133933), <https://doi.org/10.1198/106186006x133933>.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners: mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("partykit", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("sandwich", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("mlr3", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("regr.ctree")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

```
mlr_learners_regr.cubist
```

Regression Cubist Learner

Description

Calls [Cubist::cubist](#) from package [Cubist](#).

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function [lrn\(\)](#):

```
mlr_learners$get("regr.cubist")
lrn("regr.cubist")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “regr”
- Predict Types: “response”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”, “character”, “factor”, “ordered”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3extralearners**, **Cubist**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|---------------|---------|---------|-------------|---------------------|
| committees | integer | 1 | | [1, 100] |
| unbiased | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| rules | integer | 100 | | [1, ∞) |
| extrapolation | numeric | 100 | | [0, 100] |
| sample | integer | 0 | | [0, ∞) |
| seed | integer | 794 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| label | untyped | outcome | | - |
| neighbors | integer | 0 | | [0, 9] |

Super classes

```
mlr3::Learner -> mlr3::LearnerRegr -> LearnerRegrCubist
```

Methods**Public methods:**

- `LearnerRegrCubist$new()`
- `LearnerRegrCubist$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrCubist$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrCubist$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

sumny

References

Quinlan, R J, others (1992). “Learning with continuous classes.” In *5th Australian joint conference on artificial intelligence*, volume 92, 343–348. World Scientific.

Quinlan, Ross J (1993). “Combining instance-based and model-based learning.” In *Proceedings of the tenth international conference on machine learning*, 236–243.

See Also

- [Dictionary](#) of [Learners](#): `mlr3::mlr_learners`.
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](#): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("Cubist", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("regr.cubist")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

`mlr_learners_regr.earth`

Regression MARS (Multivariate Adaptive Regression Splines) Learner

Description

Calls [earth::earth](#) from package [earth](#).

Details

Methods for variance estimations are not yet implemented.

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary](#) `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("regr.earth")
lrn("regr.earth")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “regr”
- Predict Types: “response”, “se”
- Feature Types: “numeric”, “factor”, “integer”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3extralearners**, **earth**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|-----------------|-----------|----------|---|---------------------|
| wp | untyped | | | - |
| offset | untyped | | | - |
| keepxy | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| trace | character | 0 | 0, .3, .5, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 | - |
| degree | integer | 1 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| penalty | numeric | 2 | | $[-1, \infty)$ |
| nk | untyped | | | - |
| thresh | numeric | 0.001 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| minspan | numeric | 0 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| endspan | numeric | 0 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| newvar.penalty | numeric | 0 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| fast.k | integer | 20 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| fast.beta | integer | 1 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| linpreds | untyped | FALSE | | - |
| allowed | untyped | - | | - |
| pmethod | character | backward | backward, none, exhaustive, forward, seqrep, cv | - |
| nprune | integer | - | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| nfold | integer | 0 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| ncross | integer | 1 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| stratify | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| varmod.method | character | none | none, const, lm, rlm, earth, gam, power, power0, x.lm, x.rlm, ... | - |
| varmod.exponent | numeric | 1 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| varmod.conv | numeric | 1 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| varmod.clamp | numeric | 0.1 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| varmod.minspan | numeric | -3 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| Scale.y | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| Adjust.endspan | numeric | 2 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| Auto.linpreds | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| Force.weights | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| Use.beta.cache | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| Force.tx.prune | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| Get.leverages | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| Exhaustive.tol | numeric | 1e-10 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner -> mlr3::LearnerRegr -> LearnerRegrEarth`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerRegrEarth$new()`
- `LearnerRegrEarth$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

Usage:

`LearnerRegrEarth$new()`

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

`LearnerRegrEarth$clone(deep = FALSE)`

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

pkopper

References

- Milborrow, Stephen, Hastie, T, Tibshirani, R (2014). “Earth: multivariate adaptive regression spline models.” *R package version*, **3**(7).
- Friedman, H J (1991). “Multivariate adaptive regression splines.” *The annals of statistics*, **19**(1), 1–67.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners: mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](#): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("earth", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("regr.earth")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

| |
|--------------------------------------|
| mlr_learners_regr.extratrees |
| <i>Regression ExtraTrees Learner</i> |

Description

Calls `extraTrees::extraTrees` from package `extraTrees`.

Dictionary

This `Learner` can be instantiated via the dictionary `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("regr.extratrees")
lrn("regr.extratrees")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “regr”
- Predict Types: “response”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”
- Required Packages: `mlr3`, `mlr3extralearners`, `extraTrees`

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|----------------|---------|---------|-------------|---------------------|
| ntree | integer | 500 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| mtry | integer | - | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| nodesize | integer | 1 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| numRandomCuts | integer | 1 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| evenCuts | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| numThreads | integer | 1 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| quantile | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| subsetSizes | untyped | - | | - |
| subsetGroups | untyped | - | | - |
| tasks | untyped | - | | - |
| probOfTaskCuts | numeric | - | | $[0, 1]$ |

| | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------|------|------------------|---|---------------|
| numRandomTaskCuts | integer | 1 | | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| na.action | character | stop | stop, zero, fuse | - | |

Super classes

```
mlr3::Learner -> mlr3::LearnerRegr -> LearnerRegrExtraTrees
```

Methods

Public methods:

- [LearnerRegrExtraTrees\\$new\(\)](#)
- [LearnerRegrExtraTrees\\$clone\(\)](#)

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrExtraTrees$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrExtraTrees$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

be-marc

References

Geurts, Pierre, Ernst, Damien, Wehenkel, Louis (2006). “Extremely randomized trees.” *Machine learning*, **63**(1), 3–42.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners: mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](#): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("extraTrees", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("regr.extratrees")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| mlr_learners_regr.fnn | <i>Regression Fast Nearest Neighbor Search Learner</i> |
|-----------------------|--|

Description

Calls [FNN::knn.reg](#) from package [FNN](#).

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function [lrn\(\)](#):

```
mlr_learners$get("regr.fnn")
lrn("regr.fnn")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “regr”
- Predict Types: “response”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”
- Required Packages: [mlr3](#), [mlr3extralearners](#), [FNN](#)

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|-----------|-----------|---------|----------------------------|---------------|
| k | integer | 1 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| algorithm | character | kd_tree | kd_tree, cover_tree, brute | - |

Super classes

```
mlr3::Learner -> mlr3::LearnerRegr -> LearnerRegrFNN
```

Methods

Public methods:

- [LearnerRegrFNN\\$new\(\)](#)
- [LearnerRegrFNN\\$clone\(\)](#)

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrFNN$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrFNN$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

be-marc

References

Boltz, Sylvain, Debreuve, Eric, Barlaud, Michel (2007). “kNN-based high-dimensional Kullback-Leibler distance for tracking.” In *Eighth International Workshop on Image Analysis for Multimedia Interactive Services (WIAMIS’07)*, 16–16. IEEE.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners: mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](#): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("FNN", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("regr.fnn")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

mlr_learners_regr.gam *Regression Generalized Additive Model Learner*

Description

Generalized additive models. Calls `mgcv::gam` from package **mgcv**.

A gam formula specific to the task at hand is required for the `formula` parameter (see example and `?mgcv::formula.gam`). Beware, if no formula is provided, a fallback formula is used that will make the gam behave like a glm (this behavior is required for the unit tests). Only features specified in the formula will be used, superseding columns with `col_roles` "feature" in the task.

Calls `mgcv::gam` from package **mgcv**.

Dictionary

This **Learner** can be instantiated via the dictionary `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("regr.gam")
lrn("regr.gam")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: "regr"
- Predict Types: "response", "se"
- Feature Types: "logical", "integer", "numeric"
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3extralearners**, **mgcv**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|-----------|-----------|--------------------|---|---------------------|
| family | character | gaussian | gaussian, poisson | - |
| formula | untyped | - | | - |
| offset | untyped | | | - |
| method | character | GCV.Cp | GCV.Cp, GACV.Cp, REML, P-REML, ML, P-ML | - |
| optimizer | untyped | c , outer , newton | | - |
| scale | numeric | 0 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| select | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| knots | untyped | | | - |
| sp | untyped | | | - |
| min.sp | untyped | | | - |
| H | untyped | | | - |
| gamma | numeric | 1 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| paraPen | untyped | | | - |
| G | untyped | | | - |
| in.out | untyped | | | - |

| | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| drop.unused.levels | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| drop.intercept | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| nthreads | integer | 1 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| irls.reg | numeric | 0 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| epsilon | numeric | 1e-07 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| maxit | integer | 200 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| trace | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| mgcv.tol | numeric | 1e-07 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| mgcv.half | integer | 15 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| rank.tol | numeric | 1.490116e-08 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| nlm | untyped | list | | - |
| optim | untyped | list | | - |
| newton | untyped | list | | - |
| outerPIsteps | integer | 0 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| idLinksBases | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| scalePenalty | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| efs.lspmax | integer | 15 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| efs.tol | numeric | 0.1 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| scale.est | character | fletcher | fletcher, pearson, deviance | - |
| edge.correct | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| block.size | integer | 1000 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| unconditional | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner` -> `mlr3::LearnerRegr` -> `LearnerRegrGam`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerRegrGam$new()`
- `LearnerRegrGam$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrGam$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrGam$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

JazzyPierrot

References

Hastie, J T, Tibshirani, J R (2017). *Generalized additive models*. Routledge.

Wood, Simon (2012). “mgcv: Mixed GAM Computation Vehicle with GCV/AIC/REML smoothness estimation.”

Examples

```
# simple example
t = mlr3::tsk("mtcars")
l = mlr3::lrn("regr.gam")
l$param_set$values$formula = mpg ~ cyl + am + s(displ) + s(hp)
l$train(t)
l$model
```

mlr_learners_regr.gamboost

Boosted Generalized Additive Regression Learner

Description

Calls `mboost::gamboost` from package **mboost**.

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("regr.gamboost")
lrn("regr.gamboost")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “regr”
- Predict Types: “response”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”, “factor”, “ordered”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3extralearners**, **mboost**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels |
|---------------|-----------|----------------------|--|
| baselearner | character | bbs | bbs, bols, btree |
| dfbase | integer | 4 | |
| offset | numeric | NULL | |
| family | character | Gaussian | Gaussian, Laplace, Huber, Poisson, GammaReg, NBinomial, Hurdle, custom |
| custom.family | untyped | - | |
| nuirange | untyped | c , 0 , 100 | |
| d | numeric | NULL | |
| mstop | integer | 100 | |
| nu | numeric | 0.1 | |
| risk | character | inbag | inbag, oobag, none |
| oobweights | untyped | | |
| trace | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| stopintern | untyped | FALSE | |
| na.action | untyped | :: , stats , na.omit | |

Super classes

```
mlr3::Learner -> mlr3::LearnerRegr -> LearnerRegrGAMBoost
```

Methods**Public methods:**

- `LearnerRegrGAMBoost$new()`
- `LearnerRegrGAMBoost$clone()`

Method `new()`: Create a `LearnerRegrGAMBoost` object.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrGAMBoost$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrGAMBoost$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

be-marc

References

Bühlmann, Peter, Yu, Bin (2003). “Boosting with the L 2 loss: regression and classification.” *Journal of the American Statistical Association*, **98**(462), 324–339.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners](#): `mlr3::mlr_learners`.
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- **mlr3learners** for a selection of recommended learners.
- **mlr3cluster** for unsupervised clustering learners.
- **mlr3pipelines** to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- **mlr3tuning** for tuning of hyperparameters, **mlr3tuningspaces** for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("mboost", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("regr.gamboost")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

```
mlr_learners_regr.gausspr
```

Regression Gaussian Process Learner

Description

Calls `kernlab::gausspr` from package **kernlab**.

Details

Parameters `sigma`, `degree`, `scale`, `offset` and `order` are added to make tuning `kpar` easier. If `kpar` is provided then these new parameters are ignored. If none are provided then the default "automatic" is used for `kpar`.

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary](#) `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("regr.gausspr")
lrn("regr.gausspr")
```


Meta Information

- Task type: “regr”
- Predict Types: “response”
- Feature Types: “numeric”, “integer”, “logical”, “character”, “factor”, “ordered”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3extralearners**, **kernlab**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | |
|----------------|-----------|-----------|--|----|
| scaled | untyped | TRUE | | - |
| kernel | character | rbfdot | rbfdot, polydot, vanilladot, tanhdot, laplacedot, besseldot, anovadot, splinedot | - |
| sigma | numeric | - | | (- |
| degree | numeric | - | | (- |
| scale | numeric | - | | (- |
| offset | numeric | - | | (- |
| order | numeric | - | | (- |
| kpar | untyped | automatic | | - |
| var | numeric | 0.001 | | [0 |
| variance.model | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| tol | numeric | 0.001 | | [0 |
| fit | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| na.action | untyped | na.omit | | - |

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner -> mlr3::LearnerRegr -> LearnerRegrGausspr`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerRegrGausspr$new()`
- `LearnerRegrGausspr$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

`LearnerRegrGausspr$new()`

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

`LearnerRegrGausspr$clone(deep = FALSE)`

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

RaphaelS1

References

Karatzoglou, Alexandros, Smola, Alex, Hornik, Kurt, Zeileis, Achim (2004). “kernlab-an S4 package for kernel methods in R.” *Journal of statistical software*, **11**(9), 1–20.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners: mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("kernlab", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("regr.gausspr")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

mlr_learners_regr.gbm *Regression Gradient Boosting Machine Learner*

Description

Calls [gbm::gbm](#) from package [gbm](#).

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function [lrn\(\)](#):

```
mlr_learners$get("regr.gbm")
lrn("regr.gbm")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “regr”
- Predict Types: “response”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”, “factor”, “ordered”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3extralearners**, **gbm**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|-------------------|-----------|----------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| distribution | character | gaussian | gaussian, laplace, poisson, tdist | - |
| n.trees | integer | 100 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| interaction.depth | integer | 1 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| n.minobsinnode | integer | 10 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| shrinkage | numeric | 0.001 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| bag.fraction | numeric | 0.5 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| train.fraction | numeric | 1 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| cv.folds | integer | 0 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| keep.data | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| verbose | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| n.cores | integer | 1 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| var.monotone | untyped | - | | - |

Custom mlr3 defaults

- keep_data:
 - Actual default: TRUE
 - Adjusted default: FALSE
 - Reason for change: keep_data = FALSE saves memory during model fitting.
- n.cores:
 - Actual default: NULL
 - Adjusted default: 1
 - Reason for change: Suppressing the automatic internal parallelization if cv.folds > 0.

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner` -> `mlr3::LearnerRegr` -> `LearnerRegrGBM`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerRegrGBM$new()`
- `LearnerRegrGBM$importance()`

- [LearnerRegrGBM\\$clone\(\)](#)

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrGBM$new()
```

Method `importance()`: The importance scores are extracted by `gbm::relative.influence()` from the model.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrGBM$importance()
```

Returns: Named `numeric()`.

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrGBM$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

be-marc

References

Friedman, H J (2002). “Stochastic gradient boosting.” *Computational statistics & data analysis*, **38**(4), 367–378.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners: mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](#): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("gbm", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("regr.gbm")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

mlr_learners_regr.glm *Regression Generalized Linear Model Regression Learner*

Description

Calls `stats::glm` from package **stats**.

Details

For logistic regression please use `mlr_learners_classif.log_reg`.

Dictionary

This **Learner** can be instantiated via the **dictionary** `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("regr.glm")
lrn("regr.glm")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “regr”
- Predict Types: “response”, “se”
- Feature Types: “logical”, “integer”, “numeric”, “character”, “factor”, “ordered”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3extralearners**, ‘stats’

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|-------------|-----------|----------|---|---------------------|
| singular.ok | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| x | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| y | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| model | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| etastart | untyped | - | | - |
| mustart | untyped | - | | - |
| start | untyped | | | - |
| offset | untyped | - | | - |
| family | character | gaussian | gaussian, poisson, quasipoisson, Gamma, inverse.gaussian | - |
| na.action | character | - | na.omit, na.pass, na.fail, na.exclude | - |
| link | character | - | logit, probit, cauchit, cloglog, identity, log, sqrt, 1/mu^2, inverse | - |
| epsilon | numeric | 1e-08 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| maxit | numeric | 25 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| trace | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| dispersion | untyped | | | - |
| type | character | link | response, link, terms | - |

Custom mlr3 defaults

- type
 - Actual default: "link"
 - Adjusted default: "response"
 - Reason for change: Response scale more natural for predictions.

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner` -> `mlr3::LearnerRegr` -> `LearnerRegrGlm`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerRegrGlm$new()`
- `LearnerRegrGlm$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

Usage:

`LearnerRegrGlm$new()`

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

`LearnerRegrGlm$clone(deep = FALSE)`

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

salauer

References

Hosmer Jr, W D, Lemeshow, Stanley, Sturdivant, X R (2013). *Applied logistic regression*, volume 398. John Wiley & Sons.

See Also

- Dictionary of Learners: `mlr3::mlr_learners`.
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available Learners in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the `mlr3book`: <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- **mlr3learners** for a selection of recommended learners.
- **mlr3cluster** for unsupervised clustering learners.
- **mlr3pipelines** to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.

- **mlr3tuning** for tuning of hyperparameters, **mlr3tuningspaces** for established default tuning spaces.
- **Dictionary of Learners:** `mlr3::mlr_learners`.
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available **Learners** in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the **mlr3book**: <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- **mlr3learners** for a selection of recommended learners.
- **mlr3cluster** for unsupervised clustering learners.
- **mlr3pipelines** to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- **mlr3tuning** for tuning of hyperparameters, **mlr3tuningspaces** for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("stats", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("regr.glm")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
if (requireNamespace("stats", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("regr.glm")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

```
mlr_learners_regr.glmboost
```

Boosted Generalized Linear Regression Learner

Description

Calls `mboost::glmboost` from package **mboost**.

Dictionary

This **Learner** can be instantiated via the **dictionary** `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("regr.glmboost")
lrn("regr.glmboost")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “regr”
- Predict Types: “response”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”, “factor”, “ordered”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3extralearners**, **mboost**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels |
|---------------|-----------|----------------------|--|
| offset | numeric | NULL | |
| family | character | Gaussian | Gaussian, Laplace, Huber, Poisson, GammaReg, NBinomial, Hurdle, custom |
| custom.family | untyped | - | |
| nuirange | untyped | c , 0 , 100 | |
| d | numeric | NULL | |
| center | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE |
| mstop | integer | 100 | |
| nu | numeric | 0.1 | |
| risk | character | inbag | inbag, oobag, none |
| oobweights | untyped | | |
| trace | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| stopintern | untyped | FALSE | |
| na.action | untyped | :: , stats , na.omit | |
| contrasts.arg | untyped | - | |

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner` -> `mlr3::LearnerRegr` -> `LearnerRegrGLMBoost`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerRegrGLMBoost$new()`
- `LearnerRegrGLMBoost$clone()`

Method `new()`: Create a `LearnerRegrGLMBoost` object.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrGLMBoost$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrGLMBoost$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

be-marc

References

Bühlmann, Peter, Yu, Bin (2003). “Boosting with the L 2 loss: regression and classification.” *Journal of the American Statistical Association*, **98**(462), 324–339.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners: mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("mboost", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("regr.glmboost")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

mlr_learners_regr.IBk *Regression IBk Learner*

Description

Calls [RWeka::IBk](#) from package [RWeka](#).

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function [lrn\(\)](#):

```
mlr_learners$get("regr.IBk")
lrn("regr.IBk")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “regr”
- Predict Types: “response”
- Feature Types: “numeric”, “factor”, “ordered”, “integer”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3extralearners**, **RWeka**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|---------------------------|---------|--|-------------|---------------|
| subset | untyped | - | | - |
| na.action | untyped | - | | - |
| I | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| F | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| K | integer | 1 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| E | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| W | integer | 0 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| X | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| A | untyped | weka.core.neighboursearch.LinearNNSearch | | - |
| output_debug_info | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| do_not_check_capabilities | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| num_decimal_places | integer | 2 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| batch_size | integer | 100 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| options | untyped | | | - |

Custom mlr3 defaults

- output_debug_info:
 - original id: output-debug-info
- do_not_check_capabilities:
 - original id: do-not-check-capabilities
- num_decimal_places:
 - original id: num-decimal-places
- batch_size:
 - original id: batch-size
- Reason for change: This learner contains changed ids of the following control arguments since their ids contain irregular pattern

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner` -> `mlr3::LearnerRegr` -> `LearnerRegrIBk`

Methods

Public methods:

- [LearnerRegrIBk\\$new\(\)](#)
- [LearnerRegrIBk\\$clone\(\)](#)

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrIBk$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrIBk$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

henrifnk

References

Aha, W D, Kibler, Dennis, Albert, K M (1991). “Instance-based learning algorithms.” *Machine learning*, **6**(1), 37–66.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners: mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](#): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("RWeka", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("regr.IBk")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

mlr_learners_regr.ksvm

Regression Kernlab Support Vector Machine

Description

Calls `kernlab::ksvm` from package **kernlab**.

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("regr.ksvm")
lrn("regr.ksvm")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “regr”
- Predict Types: “response”
- Feature Types: “logical”, “integer”, “numeric”, “character”, “factor”, “ordered”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3extralearners**, **kernlab**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|-----------|-----------|---------|--|---------------------|
| scaled | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| type | character | eps-svr | eps-svr, nu-svr, eps-bsvr | - |
| kernel | character | rbfdot | rbfdot, polydot, vanilladot, laplacedot, besseldot, anovadot | - |
| C | numeric | 1 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| nu | numeric | 0.2 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| epsilon | numeric | 0.1 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| cache | integer | 40 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| tol | numeric | 0.001 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| shrinking | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| sigma | numeric | - | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| degree | integer | - | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| scale | numeric | - | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| order | integer | - | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| offset | numeric | - | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| na.action | untyped | na.omit | | - |
| fit | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner -> mlr3::LearnerRegr -> LearnerRegrKSVM`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerRegrKSVM$new()`
- `LearnerRegrKSVM$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

`LearnerRegrKSVM$new()`

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

`LearnerRegrKSVM$clone(deep = FALSE)`

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

mboecker

References

Karatzoglou, Alexandros, Smola, Alex, Hornik, Kurt, Zeileis, Achim (2004). “kernlab-an S4 package for kernel methods in R.” *Journal of statistical software*, **11**(9), 1–20.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners: mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](#): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```

if (requireNamespace("kernlab", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("regr.ksvm")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}

```

mlr_learners_regr.liblinear

L2-Regularized Support Vector Regression Learner

Description

Calls [LiblineaR::LiblineaR](#) from package [LiblineaR](#).

Details

Type of SVR depends on type argument:

- type = 11 - L2-regularized L2-loss support vector regression (primal)
- type = 12 – L2-regularized L2-loss support vector regression (dual)
- type = 13 – L2-regularized L1-loss support vector regression (dual)

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function [lrn\(\)](#):

```

mlr_learners$get("regr.liblinear")
lrn("regr.liblinear")

```

Meta Information

- Task type: “regr”
- Predict Types: “response”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”
- Required Packages: [mlr3](#), [mlr3extralearners](#), [LiblineaR](#)

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|----------|---------|---------|-------------|---------------------|
| type | integer | 11 | | [11, 13] |
| cost | numeric | 1 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| bias | numeric | 1 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| svr_eps | numeric | NULL | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| cross | integer | 0 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| verbose | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| findC | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| useInitC | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |

Custom mlr3 defaults

- `svr_eps`:
 - Actual default: NULL
 - Adjusted default: 0.001
 - Reason for change: `svr_eps` is type dependent and the "type" is handled by the `mlr3learner`. The default value is set to the default of the respective "type".

Super classes

```
mlr3::Learner -> mlr3::LearnerRegr -> LearnerRegrLiblinear
```

Methods**Public methods:**

- `LearnerRegrLiblinear$new()`
- `LearnerRegrLiblinear$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrLiblinear$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrLiblinear$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

be-marc

References

Fan, Rong-En, Chang, Kai-Wei, Hsieh, Cho-Jui, Wang, Xiang-Rui, Lin, Chih-Jen (2008). “LIB-LINEAR: A library for large linear classification.” *the Journal of machine Learning research*, **9**, 1871–1874.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners: mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](#): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("LiblineaR", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("regr.liblinear")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

```
mlr_learners_regr.lightgbm
      Regression Light GBM Learner
```

Description

Calls [lightgbm::lgb.train](#) from package [lightgbm](#).

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function [lrn\(\)](#):

```
mlr_learners$get("regr.lightgbm")
lrn("regr.lightgbm")
```


Meta Information

- Task type: “regr”
- Predict Types: “response”
- Feature Types: “numeric”, “integer”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3extralearners**, **lightgbm**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels |
|-------------------------|-----------|------------|--|
| nrounds | integer | 5 | |
| objective | character | regression | regression, regression_l1, huber, fair, poisson, c |
| metric | character | | , None, l1, l2, rmse, quantile, mape, huber, fair, |
| custom_eval | untyped | | |
| verbose | integer | 1 | |
| record | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE |
| eval_freq | integer | 1 | |
| init_model | untyped | | |
| early_stopping_rounds | integer | - | |
| early_stopping_split | numeric | 0 | |
| callbacks | untyped | - | |
| reset_data | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| categorical_feature | untyped | | |
| boosting | character | gbdt | gbdt, rf, dart, goss |
| linear_tree | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| num_iterations | integer | 100 | |
| learning_rate | numeric | 0.1 | |
| num_leaves | integer | 31 | |
| tree_learner | character | serial | serial, feature, data, voting |
| num_threads | integer | 0 | |
| device_type | character | cpu | cpu, gpu |
| seed | integer | - | |
| deterministic | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| force_col_wise | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| force_row_wise | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| histogram_pool_size | integer | -1 | |
| max_depth | integer | -1 | |
| min_data_in_leaf | integer | 20 | |
| min_sum_hessian_in_leaf | numeric | 0.001 | |
| bagging_fraction | numeric | 1 | |
| bagging_freq | integer | 0 | |
| bagging_seed | integer | 3 | |
| feature_fraction | numeric | 1 | |
| feature_fraction_bynode | numeric | 1 | |
| feature_fraction_seed | integer | 2 | |
| extra_trees | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| extra_seed | integer | 6 | |
| first_metric_only | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| max_delta_step | numeric | 0 | |
| lambda_l1 | numeric | 0 | |
| lambda_l2 | numeric | 0 | |
| linear_lambda | numeric | 0 | |
| min_gain_to_split | numeric | 0 | |
| drop_rate | numeric | 0.1 | |
| max_drop | integer | 50 | |
| skip_drop | numeric | 0.5 | |
| xgboost_dart_mode | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| uniform_drop | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| drop_seed | integer | 4 | |
| top_rate | numeric | 0.2 | |
| other_rate | numeric | 0.1 | |
| min_data_per_group | integer | 100 | |
| max_cat_threshold | integer | 32 | |
| cat_l2 | numeric | 10 | |
| cat_smooth | numeric | 10 | |
| max_cat_to_onehot | integer | 4 | |
| top_k | integer | 20 | |
| monotone_constraints | untyped | | |
| monotone_constraints_method | character | basic | basic, intermediate, advanced |
| monotone_penalty | numeric | 0 | |
| feature_contri | untyped | | |
| forced_splits_filename | untyped | | |
| refit_decay_rate | numeric | 0.9 | |
| cegb_tradeoff | numeric | 1 | |
| cegb_penalty_split | numeric | 0 | |
| cegb_penalty_feature_lazy | untyped | - | |
| cegb_penalty_feature_coupled | untyped | - | |
| path_smooth | numeric | 0 | |
| interaction_constraints | untyped | - | |
| input_model | untyped | | |
| output_model | untyped | LightGBM_model.txt | |
| saved_feature_importance_type | integer | 0 | |
| snapshot_freq | integer | -1 | |
| max_bin | integer | 255 | |
| max_bin_by_feature | untyped | | |
| min_data_in_bin | integer | 3 | |
| bin_construct_sample_cnt | integer | 200000 | |
| data_random_seed | integer | 1 | |
| is_enable_sparse | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE |
| enable_bundle | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE |
| use_missing | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE |
| zero_as_missing | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| feature_pre_filter | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE |
| pre_partition | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| two_round | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| header | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| group_column | untyped | | |
| forcedbins_filename | untyped | | |
| save_binary | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| boost_from_average | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE |
| reg_sqrt | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| alpha | numeric | 0.9 | |
| fair_c | numeric | 1 | |
| poisson_max_delta_step | numeric | 0.7 | |
| tweedie_variance_power | numeric | 1.5 | |
| metric_freq | integer | 1 | |
| is_provide_training_metric | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| num_machines | integer | 1 | |
| local_listen_port | integer | 12400 | |
| time_out | integer | 120 | |
| machine_list_filename | untyped | | |
| machines | untyped | | |
| gpu_platform_id | integer | -1 | |
| gpu_device_id | integer | -1 | |
| gpu_use_dp | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| num_gpu | integer | 1 | |
| start_iteration | integer | 0 | |
| num_iteration | integer | -1 | |
| pred_early_stop | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| pred_early_stop_freq | integer | 10 | |
| pred_early_stop_margin | numeric | 10 | |
| output_result | untyped | LightGBM_predict_result.txt | |

Custom mlr3 defaults

- num_threads:
 - Actual default: 0L
 - Adjusted default: 1L
 - Reason for change: Prevents accidental conflicts with future.
- verbose:
 - Actual default: 1L
 - Adjusted default: -1L
 - Reason for change: Prevents accidental conflicts with mlr messaging system.

For categorical features either pre-process data by encoding columns or specify the categorical columns with the `categorical_feature` parameter. For this learner please do not prefix the categorical feature with `name:.` Instead of providing the data that is used for early stopping explicitly, the parameter `early_stopping_split` determines the proportion of the training data that is used for early stopping.

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner -> mlr3::LearnerRegr -> LearnerRegrLightGBM`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerRegrLightGBM$new()`
- `LearnerRegrLightGBM$importance()`
- `LearnerRegrLightGBM$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

Usage:

`LearnerRegrLightGBM$new()`

Method `importance()`: The importance scores are extracted from `lbg.importance`.

Usage:

`LearnerRegrLightGBM$importance()`

Returns: Named numeric().

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

`LearnerRegrLightGBM$clone(deep = FALSE)`

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

kapsner

References

Ke, Guolin, Meng, Qi, Finley, Thomas, Wang, Taifeng, Chen, Wei, Ma, Weidong, Ye, Qiwei, Liu, Tie-Yan (2017). “Lightgbm: A highly efficient gradient boosting decision tree.” *Advances in neural information processing systems*, **30**.

See Also

- Dictionary of Learners: `mlr3::mlr_learners`.
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available Learners in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the `mlr3book`: <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- **mlr3learners** for a selection of recommended learners.
- **mlr3cluster** for unsupervised clustering learners.
- **mlr3pipelines** to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- **mlr3tuning** for tuning of hyperparameters, **mlr3tuningspaces** for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("lightgbm", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("regr.lightgbm")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

| |
|-----------------------------------|
| mlr_learners_regr.M5Rules |
| <i>Regression M5Rules Learner</i> |

Description

Calls [RWeka::M5Rules](#) from package [RWeka](#).

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function [lrn\(\)](#):

```
mlr_learners$get("regr.M5Rules")
lrn("regr.M5Rules")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “regr”
- Predict Types: “response”
- Feature Types: “numeric”, “factor”, “ordered”, “integer”
- Required Packages: [mlr3](#), [mlr3extralearners](#), [RWeka](#)

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|---------------------|
| subset | untyped | - | | - |
| na.action | untyped | - | | - |
| N | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| U | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| R | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| M | integer | 4 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| output_debug_info | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| do_not_check_capabilities | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| num_decimal_places | integer | 2 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| batch_size | integer | 100 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| options | untyped | | | - |

Custom mlr3 defaults

- output_debug_info:
 - original id: output-debug-info
- do_not_check_capabilities:
 - original id: do-not-check-capabilities
- num_decimal_places:
 - original id: num-decimal-places
- batch_size:
 - original id: batch-size
- Reason for change: This learner contains changed ids of the following control arguments since their ids contain irregular pattern

Super classes

```
mlr3::Learner -> mlr3::LearnerRegr -> LearnerRegrM5Rules
```

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerRegrM5Rules$new()`
- `LearnerRegrM5Rules$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrM5Rules$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrM5Rules$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

henrifnk

References

Holmes, Geoffrey, Hall, Mark, Prank, Eibe (1999). “Generating rule sets from model trees.” In *Australasian joint conference on artificial intelligence*, 1–12. Springer.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners](#): `mlr3::mlr_learners`.
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- **mlr3learners** for a selection of recommended learners.
- **mlr3cluster** for unsupervised clustering learners.
- **mlr3pipelines** to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- **mlr3tuning** for tuning of hyperparameters, **mlr3tuningspaces** for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("RWeka", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("regr.M5Rules")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

mlr_learners_regr.mars

Regression Mars Learner

Description

Calls `mda::mars` from package **mda**.

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary](#) `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("regr.mars")
lrn("regr.mars")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “regr”
- Predict Types: “response”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3extralearners**, **mda**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|--------------|---------|---------|-------------|---------------|
| degree | integer | 1 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| nk | integer | - | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| penalty | numeric | 2 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| thresh | numeric | 0.001 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| prune | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| trace.mars | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| forward.step | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner` -> `mlr3::LearnerRegr` -> `LearnerRegrMars`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerRegrMars$new()`
- `LearnerRegrMars$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrMars$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrMars$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

sumny

References

Hastie, J T, Tibshirani, J R (2017). *Generalized additive models*. Routledge.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners](#): `mlr3::mlr_learners`.
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- **mlr3learners** for a selection of recommended learners.
- **mlr3cluster** for unsupervised clustering learners.
- **mlr3pipelines** to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- **mlr3tuning** for tuning of hyperparameters, **mlr3tuningspaces** for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("mda", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("regr.mars")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

mlr_learners_regr.mob *Regression Model-based Recursive Partitioning Learner*

Description

Calls `partykit::mob` from package **partykit**.

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("regr.mob")
lrn("regr.mob")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “regr”
- Predict Types: “response”, “se”
- Feature Types: “logical”, “integer”, “numeric”, “character”, “factor”, “ordered”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3extralearners**, **partykit**, **sandwich**, **coin**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|-------------|-----------|---------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| rhs | untyped | - | | - |
| fit | untyped | - | | - |
| offset | untyped | - | | - |
| cluster | untyped | - | | - |
| alpha | numeric | 0.05 | | [0, 1] |
| bonferroni | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| minsize | integer | - | | [1, ∞) |
| minsplit | integer | - | | [1, ∞) |
| minbucket | integer | - | | [1, ∞) |
| maxdepth | integer | Inf | | [0, ∞) |
| mtry | integer | Inf | | [0, ∞) |
| trim | numeric | 0.1 | | [0, ∞) |
| breakties | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| parm | untyped | - | | - |
| dfsplitted | integer | - | | [0, ∞) |
| prune | untyped | - | | - |
| restart | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| verbose | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| caseweights | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| ytype | character | vector | vector, matrix, data.frame | - |
| xtype | character | matrix | vector, matrix, data.frame | - |
| terminal | untyped | object | | - |
| inner | untyped | object | | - |
| model | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| numsplit | character | left | left, center | - |
| catsplit | character | binary | binary, multiway | - |
| vcov | character | opg | opg, info, sandwich | - |
| ordinal | character | chisq | chisq, max, L2 | - |
| nrep | integer | 10000 | | [0, ∞) |
| applyfun | untyped | - | | - |
| cores | integer | NULL | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| additional | untyped | - | | - |
| predict_fun | untyped | - | | - |

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner -> mlr3::LearnerRegr -> LearnerRegrMob`

Methods**Public methods:**

- `LearnerRegrMob$new()`

- `LearnerRegrMob$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrMob$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrMob$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

sumny

References

Hothorn T, Zeileis A (2015). “partykit: A Modular Toolkit for Recursive Partytioning in R.” *Journal of Machine Learning Research*, **16**(118), 3905-3909. <http://jmlr.org/papers/v16/hothorn15a.html>.

Hothorn T, Hornik K, Zeileis A (2006). “Unbiased Recursive Partitioning: A Conditional Inference Framework.” *Journal of Computational and Graphical Statistics*, **15**(3), 651–674. doi: [10.1198/106186006x133933](https://doi.org/10.1198/106186006x133933), <https://doi.org/10.1198/106186006x133933>.

See Also

- **Dictionary of Learners:** `mlr3::mlr_learners`.
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available **Learners** in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the **mlr3book**: <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- **mlr3learners** for a selection of recommended learners.
- **mlr3cluster** for unsupervised clustering learners.
- **mlr3pipelines** to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- **mlr3tuning** for tuning of hyperparameters, **mlr3tuningspaces** for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("partykit", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("sandwich", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("mlr3", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("regr.mob")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

mlr_learners_regr.randomForest

Regression Random Forest Learner

Description

Calls `randomForest::randomForest` from package **randomForest**.

Dictionary

This **Learner** can be instantiated via the dictionary `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("regr.randomForest")
lrn("regr.randomForest")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “regr”
- Predict Types: “response”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”, “factor”, “ordered”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3extralearners**, **randomForest**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|-------------|-----------|---------|------------------------------|---------------|
| ntree | integer | 500 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| mtry | integer | - | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| replace | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| strata | untyped | - | | - |
| sampsize | untyped | - | | - |
| nodesize | integer | 5 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| maxnodes | integer | - | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| importance | character | FALSE | mse, nudepurity, none, FALSE | - |
| localImp | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| proximity | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| oob.prox | logical | - | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| norm.votes | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| do.trace | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| keep.forest | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| keep.inbag | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| predict.all | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| nodes | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |

Super classes

```
mlr3::Learner -> mlr3::LearnerRegr -> LearnerRegrRandomForest
```

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerRegrRandomForest$new()`
- `LearnerRegrRandomForest$importance()`
- `LearnerRegrRandomForest$oob_error()`
- `LearnerRegrRandomForest$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrRandomForest$new()
```

Method `importance()`: The importance scores are extracted from the slot `importance`. Parameter 'importance' must be set to either "mse" or "nodepurity".

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrRandomForest$importance()
```

Returns: Named `numeric()`.

Method `oob_error()`: OOB errors are extracted from the model slot `mse`.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrRandomForest$oob_error()
```

Returns: `numeric(1)`.

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrRandomForest$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

pat-s

References

Breiman, Leo (2001). "Random Forests." *Machine Learning*, **45**(1), 5–32. ISSN 1573-0565, doi: [10.1023/A:1010933404324](https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1010933404324).

See Also

- **Dictionary of Learners:** `mlr3::mlr_learners`.
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available **Learners** in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the **mlr3book**: <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- **mlr3learners** for a selection of recommended learners.
- **mlr3cluster** for unsupervised clustering learners.
- **mlr3pipelines** to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- **mlr3tuning** for tuning of hyperparameters, **mlr3tuningspaces** for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("randomForest", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("regr.randomForest")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

```
mlr_learners_regr.rfsrc
```

Regression Random Forest SRC Learner

Description

Calls `randomForestSRC::rfsrc` from package **randomForestSRC**.

Dictionary

This **Learner** can be instantiated via the **dictionary** `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("regr.rfsrc")
lrn("regr.rfsrc")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “regr”
- Predict Types: “response”
- Feature Types: “logical”, “integer”, “numeric”, “factor”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3extralearners**, **randomForestSRC**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|----------------|-----------|---------|--|-----------------|
| ntree | integer | 1000 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| mtry | integer | - | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| mtry.ratio | numeric | - | | $[0, 1]$ |
| nodesize | integer | 15 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| nodedepth | integer | - | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| splitrule | character | mse | mse, quantile.regr, la.quantile.regr | - |
| nsplit | integer | 10 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| importance | character | FALSE | FALSE, TRUE, none, permute, random, anti | - |
| block.size | integer | 10 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| bootstrap | character | by.root | by.root, by.node, none, by.user | - |
| samptype | character | swor | swor, swr | - |
| samp | untyped | - | | - |
| membership | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| sampsize | untyped | - | | - |
| sampsize.ratio | numeric | - | | $[0, 1]$ |
| na.action | character | na.omit | na.omit, na.impute | - |
| nimpute | integer | 1 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| ntime | integer | - | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| cause | integer | - | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| proximity | character | FALSE | FALSE, TRUE, inbag, oob, all | - |
| distance | character | FALSE | FALSE, TRUE, inbag, oob, all | - |
| forest.wt | character | FALSE | FALSE, TRUE, inbag, oob, all | - |
| xvar.wt | untyped | - | | - |
| split.wt | untyped | - | | - |
| forest | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| var.used | character | FALSE | FALSE, all.trees, by.tree | - |
| split.depth | character | FALSE | FALSE, all.trees, by.tree | - |
| seed | integer | - | | $(-\infty, -1]$ |
| do.trace | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| statistics | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| get.tree | untyped | - | | - |
| outcome | character | train | train, test | - |
| ptn.count | integer | 0 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| cores | integer | 1 | | $[1, \infty)$ |

Custom mlr3 defaults

- cores:
 - Actual default: Auto-detecting the number of cores
 - Adjusted default: 1
 - Reason for change: Threading conflicts with explicit parallelization via **future**.
- mtry:

- This hyperparameter can alternatively be set via the added hyperparameter `mtry.ratio` as `mtry = max(ceiling(mtry.ratio * n_features), 1)`. Note that `mtry` and `mtry.ratio` are mutually exclusive.
- `sampsize`:
 - This hyperparameter can alternatively be set via the added hyperparameter `sampsize.ratio` as `sampsize = max(ceiling(sampsize.ratio * n_obs), 1)`. Note that `sampsize` and `sampsize.ratio` are mutually exclusive.

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner` -> `mlr3::LearnerRegr` -> `LearnerRegrRandomForestSRC`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerRegrRandomForestSRC$new()`
- `LearnerRegrRandomForestSRC$importance()`
- `LearnerRegrRandomForestSRC$selected_features()`
- `LearnerRegrRandomForestSRC$oob_error()`
- `LearnerRegrRandomForestSRC$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

Usage:

`LearnerRegrRandomForestSRC$new()`

Method `importance()`: The importance scores are extracted from the model slot `importance`.

Usage:

`LearnerRegrRandomForestSRC$importance()`

Returns: Named numeric().

Method `selected_features()`: Selected features are extracted from the model slot `var.used`.

Usage:

`LearnerRegrRandomForestSRC$selected_features()`

Returns: character().

Method `oob_error()`: OOB error extracted from the model slot `err.rate`.

Usage:

`LearnerRegrRandomForestSRC$oob_error()`

Returns: numeric().

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

`LearnerRegrRandomForestSRC$clone(deep = FALSE)`

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

RaphaelS1

References

Breiman, Leo (2001). “Random Forests.” *Machine Learning*, **45**(1), 5–32. ISSN 1573-0565, doi: [10.1023/A:1010933404324](https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1010933404324).

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners: mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](#): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("randomForestSRC", quietly = TRUE)) {  
  learner = mlr3::lrn("regr.rfsrc")  
  print(learner)  
  
  # available parameters:  
  learner$param_set$ids()  
}
```

mlr_learners_regr.rvm *Regression Relevance Vector Machine Learner*

Description

Calls [kernlab::rvm](#) from package [kernlab](#).

Details

Parameters `sigma`, `degree`, `scale`, `offset`, `order`, `length`, `lambda`, and `normalized` are added to make tuning `kpar` easier. If `kpar` is provided then these new parameters are ignored. If none are provided then the default "automatic" is used for `kpar`.

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function [lrn\(\)](#):

```
mlr_learners$get("regr.rvm")
lrn("regr.rvm")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “regr”
- Predict Types: “response”
- Feature Types: “numeric”, “integer”, “logical”, “character”, “factor”, “ordered”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3extralearners**, **kernlab**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels |
|------------|-----------|--------------|---|
| kernel | character | rbfdot | rbfdot, polydot, vanilladot, tanhdot, laplacedot, besseldot, anovadot, splinedot, strin |
| sigma | numeric | - | |
| degree | numeric | - | |
| scale | numeric | - | |
| offset | numeric | - | |
| order | numeric | - | |
| length | integer | - | |
| lambda | numeric | - | |
| normalized | logical | - | |
| kpar | untyped | automatic | |
| alpha | untyped | 5 | TRUE, FALSE |
| var | numeric | 0.1 | |
| var.fix | logical | FALSE | |
| iterations | integer | 100 | |
| tol | numeric | 2.220446e-16 | TRUE, FALSE |
| minmaxdiff | numeric | 0.001 | |
| verbosity | logical | FALSE | |
| fit | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE |
| na.action | untyped | na.omit | |

Super classes

```
mlr3::Learner -> mlr3::LearnerRegr -> LearnerRegrRVM
```

Methods

Public methods:

- [LearnerRegrRVM\\$new\(\)](#)
- [LearnerRegrRVM\\$clone\(\)](#)

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrRVM$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrRVM$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

RaphaelS1

References

Karatzoglou, Alexandros, Smola, Alex, Hornik, Kurt, Zeileis, Achim (2004). “kernlab-an S4 package for kernel methods in R.” *Journal of statistical software*, **11**(9), 1–20.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners: mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](#): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("kernlab", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("regr.rvm")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

mlr_learners_surv.akritas

Survival Akritas Estimator Learner

Description

Calls `survivalmodels::akritas` from package **survivalmodels**.

Dictionary

This **Learner** can be instantiated via the dictionary `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("surv.akritas")
lrn("surv.akritas")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “surv”
- Predict Types: “crank”, “distr”
- Feature Types: “logical”, “integer”, “character”, “numeric”, “factor”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3proba**, **mlr3extralearners**, **survivalmodels**, **distr6**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|---------|---------|---------|-------------|--------|
| lambda | numeric | 0.5 | | [0, 1] |
| reverse | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |

Super classes

```
mlr3::Learner -> mlr3proba::LearnerSurv -> LearnerSurvAkritas
```

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerSurvAkritas$new()`
- `LearnerSurvAkritas$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this **R6** class.

Usage:

```
LearnerSurvAkritas$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerSurvAkritas$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

RaphaelS1

References

Akritis, G M (1994). “Nearest neighbor estimation of a bivariate distribution under random censoring.” *The Annals of Statistics*, 1299–1327.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners: mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("mlr3proba", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("survivalmodels", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("survival", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("surv.akritas")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

mlr_learners_surv.blackboost

Gradient Boosting with Regression Trees Survival Learner

Description

Calls [mboost::blackboost](#) from package [mboost](#).

Details

distr prediction made by `mboost::survFit()`.

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("surv.blackboost")
lrn("surv.blackboost")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “surv”
- Predict Types: “distr”, “crank”, “lp”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”, “factor”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3proba**, **mlr3extralearners**, **mboost**, **pracma**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|-----------------|-----------|-------------|--|---------------------|
| family | character | coxph | coxph, weibull, loglog, lognormal, gehan, cindex, custom | - |
| custom.family | untyped | - | | - |
| nuirange | untyped | c , 0 , 100 | | - |
| offset | untyped | - | | - |
| center | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| mstop | integer | 100 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| nu | numeric | 0.1 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| risk | character | - | inbag, oobag, none | - |
| stopintern | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| trace | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| oobweights | untyped | - | | - |
| teststat | character | quadratic | quadratic, maximum | - |
| splitstat | character | quadratic | quadratic, maximum | - |
| splittest | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| testtype | character | Bonferroni | Bonferroni, MonteCarlo, Univariate, Teststatistic | - |
| maxpts | integer | 25000 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| abseps | numeric | 0.001 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| releps | numeric | 0 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| nmax | untyped | - | | - |
| alpha | numeric | 0.05 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| mincriterion | numeric | 0.95 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| logmincriterion | numeric | -0.05129329 | | $(-\infty, 0]$ |
| minsplit | integer | 20 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| minbucket | integer | 7 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| minprob | numeric | 0.01 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| stump | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |

| | | | | |
|--------------|---------|----------------------|-------------|---------------|
| lookahead | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| MIA | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| nresample | integer | 9999 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| tol | numeric | 1.490116e-08 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| maxsurrogate | integer | 0 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| mtry | integer | - | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| maxdepth | integer | - | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| multiway | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| splittry | integer | 2 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| intersplit | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| majority | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| caseweights | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| sigma | numeric | 0.1 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| ipcw | untyped | 1 | | - |
| na.action | untyped | :: , stats , na.omit | | - |

Super classes

```
mlr3::Learner -> mlr3proba::LearnerSurv -> LearnerSurvBlackBoost
```

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerSurvBlackBoost$new()`
- `LearnerSurvBlackBoost$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

Usage:

```
LearnerSurvBlackBoost$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerSurvBlackBoost$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

RaphaelS1

References

Bühlmann, Peter, Yu, Bin (2003). “Boosting with the L 2 loss: regression and classification.” *Journal of the American Statistical Association*, **98**(462), 324–339.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners](#): `mlr3::mlr_learners`.
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- **mlr3learners** for a selection of recommended learners.
- **mlr3cluster** for unsupervised clustering learners.
- **mlr3pipelines** to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- **mlr3tuning** for tuning of hyperparameters, **mlr3tuningspaces** for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("mlr3proba", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("mboost", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("survival", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("surv.blackboost")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

```
mlr_learners_surv.cforest
```

Survival Conditional Random Forest Learner

Description

Calls `partykit::cforest` from package **partykit**.

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary](#) `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("surv.cforest")
lrn("surv.cforest")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “surv”
- Predict Types: “distr”, “crank”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”, “factor”, “ordered”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3proba**, **mlr3extralearners**, **partykit**, **sandwich**, **coin**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|-----------------|-----------|----------------------|---|---------------------|
| nntree | integer | 500 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| replace | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| fraction | numeric | 0.632 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| mtry | integer | - | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| mtryratio | numeric | - | | $[0, 1]$ |
| applyfun | untyped | - | | - |
| cores | integer | NULL | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| trace | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| offset | untyped | - | | - |
| cluster | untyped | - | | - |
| na.action | untyped | :: , stats , na.pass | | - |
| scores | untyped | - | | - |
| teststat | character | quadratic | quadratic, maximum | - |
| splitstat | character | quadratic | quadratic, maximum | - |
| splittest | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| testtype | character | Univariate | Bonferroni, MonteCarlo, Univariate, Teststatistic | - |
| nmax | untyped | - | | - |
| alpha | numeric | 0.05 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| mincriterion | numeric | 0.95 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| logmincriterion | numeric | -0.05129329 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| minsplit | integer | 20 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| minbucket | integer | 7 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| minprob | numeric | 0.01 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| stump | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| lookahead | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| MIA | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| nresample | integer | 9999 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| tol | numeric | 1.490116e-08 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| maxsurrogate | integer | 0 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| numsurrogate | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| maxdepth | integer | Inf | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| multiway | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| splittry | integer | 2 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| intersplit | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| majority | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| caseweights | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| saveinfo | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| update | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| splitflavour | character | ctree | ctree, exhaustive | - |
| maxvar | integer | - | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| OOB | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| simplify | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| scale | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| maxpts | integer | 25000 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| abseps | numeric | 0.001 | | $[0, \infty)$ |

| | | | |
|--------|---------|---|---------------|
| releps | numeric | 0 | $[0, \infty)$ |
|--------|---------|---|---------------|

Custom mlr3 defaults

- mtry:
 - This hyperparameter can alternatively be set via the added hyperparameter mtryratio as `mtry = max(ceiling(mtryratio * n_features), 1)`. Note that mtry and mtryratio are mutually exclusive.

Super classes

```
mlr3::Learner -> mlr3proba::LearnerSurv -> LearnerSurvCForest
```

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerSurvCForest$new()`
- `LearnerSurvCForest$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

Usage:

```
LearnerSurvCForest$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerSurvCForest$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

RaphaelS1

References

Hothorn T, Zeileis A (2015). “partykit: A Modular Toolkit for Recursive Partytioning in R.” *Journal of Machine Learning Research*, **16**(118), 3905-3909. <http://jmlr.org/papers/v16/hothorn15a.html>.

Hothorn T, Hornik K, Zeileis A (2006). “Unbiased Recursive Partitioning: A Conditional Inference Framework.” *Journal of Computational and Graphical Statistics*, **15**(3), 651–674. doi: [10.1198/106186006x133933](https://doi.org/10.1198/106186006x133933), <https://doi.org/10.1198/106186006x133933>.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners](#): `mlr3::mlr_learners`.
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- **mlr3learners** for a selection of recommended learners.
- **mlr3cluster** for unsupervised clustering learners.
- **mlr3pipelines** to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- **mlr3tuning** for tuning of hyperparameters, **mlr3tuningspaces** for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("mlr3proba", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("partykit", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("survival", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("surv.cforest")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

```
mlr_learners_surv.coxboost
```

Survival Cox Model with Likelihood Based Boosting Learner

Description

Calls `CoxBoost::CoxBoost` from package **CoxBoost**.

Details

Use [LearnerSurvCoxboost](#) and [LearnerSurvCVCoxboost](#) for Cox boosting without and with internal cross-validation of boosting step number, respectively. Tuning using the internal optimizer in [LearnerSurvCVCoxboost](#) may be more efficient when tuning stepno only. However, for tuning multiple hyperparameters, **mlr3tuning** and [LearnerSurvCoxboost](#) will likely give better results.

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("surv.coxboost")
lrn("surv.coxboost")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “surv”
- Predict Types: “distr”, “crank”, “lp”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3proba**, **mlr3extralearners**, **CoxBoost**, **pracma**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|-----------------|-----------|---------|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| unpen.index | untyped | - | | - |
| standardize | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| stepno | integer | 100 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| penalty | numeric | - | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| criterion | character | pscore | pscore, score, hpscore, hscore | - |
| stepsize.factor | numeric | 1 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| sf.scheme | character | sigmoid | sigmoid, linear | - |
| pendistmat | untyped | - | | - |
| connected.index | untyped | - | | - |
| x.is.01 | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| return.score | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| trace | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| at.step | untyped | - | | - |

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner` -> `mlr3proba::LearnerSurv` -> `LearnerSurvCoxboost`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerSurvCoxboost$new()`
- `LearnerSurvCoxboost$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
LearnerSurvCoxboost$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerSurvCoxboost$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

RaphaelS1

References

Binder, Harald, Allignol, Arthur, Schumacher, Martin, Beyersmann, Jan (2009). “Boosting for high-dimensional time-to-event data with competing risks.” *Bioinformatics*, **25**(7), 890–896.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners: mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](#): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("mlr3proba", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("CoxBoost", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("survival", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("surv.coxboost")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

mlr_learners_surv.coxtime

Survival Cox-Time Learner

Description

Calls [survivalmodels::coxtime](#) from package [survivalmodels](#).

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function [lrn\(\)](#):

```
mlr_learners$get("surv.coxtime")
lrn("surv.coxtime")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “surv”
- Predict Types: “crank”, “distr”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3proba**, **mlr3extralearners**, **survivalmodels**, **distr6**, **reticulate**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels |
|------------------|-----------|-----------------|---|
| frac | numeric | 0 | |
| standardize_time | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| log_duration | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| with_mean | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE |
| with_std | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE |
| num_nodes | untyped | c , 32, 32 | |
| batch_norm | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE |
| dropout | numeric | - | |
| activation | character | relu | celu, elu, gelu, glu, hardshrink, hardsigmoid, hardswish, hardtanh, relu6, leak |
| device | untyped | - | |
| shrink | numeric | 0 | |
| optimizer | character | adam | adadelta, adagrad, adam, adamax, adamw, asgd, rmsprop, rprop, sgd, sparse_g |
| rho | numeric | 0.9 | |
| eps | numeric | 1e-08 | |
| lr | numeric | 1 | |
| weight_decay | numeric | 0 | |
| learning_rate | numeric | 0.01 | |
| lr_decay | numeric | 0 | |
| betas | untyped | c , 0.9 , 0.999 | |
| amsgrad | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| lambd | numeric | 1e-04 | |
| alpha | numeric | 0.75 | |
| t0 | numeric | 1e+06 | |
| momentum | numeric | 0 | |
| centered | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE |
| etas | untyped | c , 0.5, 1.2 | |
| step_sizes | untyped | c , 1e-06, 50 | |
| dampening | numeric | 0 | |
| nesterov | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| batch_size | integer | 256 | |
| epochs | integer | 1 | |
| verbose | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE |
| num_workers | integer | 0 | |
| shuffle | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE |
| best_weights | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| early_stopping | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| min_delta | numeric | 0 | |

patience integer 10

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner -> mlr3proba::LearnerSurv -> LearnerSurvCoxtime`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerSurvCoxtime$new()`
- `LearnerSurvCoxtime$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

`LearnerSurvCoxtime$new()`

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

`LearnerSurvCoxtime$clone(deep = FALSE)`

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

RaphaelS1

References

Kvamme, Håvard, Borgan Ø, Scheel I (2019). “Time-to-event prediction with neural networks and Cox regression.” *arXiv preprint arXiv:1907.00825*.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners: mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](#): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("mlr3proba", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("survivalmodels", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("party", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("surv.coxtime")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

| |
|--|
| mlr_learners_surv.ctree |
| <i>Survival Conditional Inference Tree Learner</i> |

Description

Calls `partykit::ctree` from package `partykit`.

Dictionary

This `Learner` can be instantiated via the dictionary `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("surv.ctree")
lrn("surv.ctree")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “surv”
- Predict Types: “distr”, “crank”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”, “factor”, “ordered”
- Required Packages: `mlr3`, `mlr3proba`, `mlr3extralearners`, `partykit`, `coin`, `sandwich`

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|-----------------|-----------|------------|---|---------------------|
| teststat | character | quadratic | quadratic, maximum | - |
| splitstat | character | quadratic | quadratic, maximum | - |
| splittest | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| testtype | character | Bonferroni | Bonferroni, MonteCarlo, Univariate, Teststatistic | - |
| nmax | untyped | - | | - |
| alpha | numeric | 0.05 | | [0, 1] |
| mincriterion | numeric | 0.95 | | [0, 1] |
| logmincriterion | numeric | - | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| minsplit | integer | 20 | | [1, ∞) |
| minbucket | integer | 7 | | [1, ∞) |
| minprob | numeric | 0.01 | | [0, ∞) |

| | | | | |
|--------------|-----------|-------|-------------------|---------------------|
| stump | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| lookahead | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| MIA | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| nresample | integer | 9999 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| tol | numeric | - | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| maxsurrogate | integer | 0 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| numsurrogate | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| mtry | integer | Inf | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| maxdepth | integer | Inf | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| maxvar | integer | - | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| multiway | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| splittry | integer | 2 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| intersplit | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| majority | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| caseweights | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| applyfun | untyped | - | | - |
| cores | integer | NULL | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| saveinfo | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| update | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| splitflavour | character | ctree | ctree, exhaustive | - |
| offset | untyped | - | | - |
| cluster | untyped | - | | - |
| scores | untyped | - | | - |
| doFit | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| maxpts | integer | 25000 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| abseps | numeric | 0.001 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| releps | numeric | 0 | | $[0, \infty)$ |

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner` -> `mlr3proba::LearnerSurv` -> `LearnerSurvCTree`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerSurvCTree$new()`
- `LearnerSurvCTree$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
LearnerSurvCTree$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerSurvCTree$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

deep Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

adibender

References

Hothorn T, Zeileis A (2015). “partykit: A Modular Toolkit for Recursive Partytioning in R.” *Journal of Machine Learning Research*, **16**(118), 3905-3909. <http://jmlr.org/papers/v16/hothorn15a.html>.

Hothorn T, Hornik K, Zeileis A (2006). “Unbiased Recursive Partitioning: A Conditional Inference Framework.” *Journal of Computational and Graphical Statistics*, **15**(3), 651–674. doi: [10.1198/106186006x133933](https://doi.org/10.1198/106186006x133933), <https://doi.org/10.1198/106186006x133933>.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners: mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](#): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("mlr3proba", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("partykit", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamesp
  learner = mlr3::lrn("surv.ctree")
  print(learner)

# available parameters:
learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

| |
|---|
| mlr_learners_surv.cv_coxboost |
| <i>Survival Cox Model with Cross-Validation Likelihood Based Boosting Learner</i> |

Description

Calls `CoxBoost::cv.CoxBoost` from package **CoxBoost**.

Details

Use `LearnerSurvCoxboost` and `LearnerSurvCVCoxboost` for Cox boosting without and with internal cross-validation of boosting step number, respectively. Tuning using the internal optimizer in `LearnerSurvCVCoxboost` may be more efficient when tuning stepno only. However, for tuning multiple hyperparameters, **mlr3tuning** and `LearnerSurvCoxboost` will likely give better results.

If `penalty == "optimCoxBoostPenalty"` then `CoxBoost::optimCoxBoostPenalty` is used to determine the penalty value to be used in `CoxBoost::cv.CoxBoost`.

Dictionary

This **Learner** can be instantiated via the dictionary `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("surv.cv_coxboost")
lrn("surv.cv_coxboost")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “surv”
- Predict Types: “distr”, “crank”, “lp”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3proba**, **mlr3extralearners**, **CoxBoost**, **pracma**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|---------------|-----------|---------|----------------|---------------------|
| maxstepno | integer | 100 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| K | integer | 10 | | $[2, \infty)$ |
| type | character | verweij | verweij, naive | - |
| folds | untyped | | | - |
| minstepno | integer | 50 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| start.penalty | numeric | - | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| iter.max | integer | 10 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| upper.margin | numeric | 0.05 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| unpen.index | untyped | - | | - |

| | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------|---------|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| standardize | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| penalty | numeric | - | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| criterion | character | pscore | pscore, score, hpscore, hscore | - |
| stepsize.factor | numeric | 1 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| sf.scheme | character | sigmoid | sigmoid, linear | - |
| pendistmat | untyped | - | | - |
| connected.index | untyped | - | | - |
| x.is.01 | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| return.score | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| trace | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| at.step | untyped | - | | - |

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner` -> `mlr3proba::LearnerSurv` -> `LearnerSurvCVCoxboost`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerSurvCVCoxboost$new()`
- `LearnerSurvCVCoxboost$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
LearnerSurvCVCoxboost$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerSurvCVCoxboost$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

RaphaelS1

References

Binder, Harald, Allignol, Arthur, Schumacher, Martin, Beyersmann, Jan (2009). “Boosting for high-dimensional time-to-event data with competing risks.” *Bioinformatics*, **25**(7), 890–896.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners](#): `mlr3::mlr_learners`.
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- **mlr3learners** for a selection of recommended learners.
- **mlr3cluster** for unsupervised clustering learners.
- **mlr3pipelines** to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- **mlr3tuning** for tuning of hyperparameters, **mlr3tuningspaces** for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("mlr3proba", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("CoxBoost", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("survival", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("surv.cv_coxboost")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

```
mlr_learners_surv.deephit
      Survival DeepHit Learner
```

Description

Calls [survivalmodels::deephit](#) from package **survivalmodels**.

Details

Custom nets can be used in this learner either using the [survivalmodels::build_pytorch_net](#) utility function or using torch via **reticulate**. The number of output channels depends on the number of discretised time-points, i.e. the parameters cuts or cutpoints.

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary](#) `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("surv.deephit")
lrn("surv.deephit")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “surv”
- Predict Types: “crank”, “distr”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3proba**, **mlr3extralearners**, **survivalmodels**, **distr6**, **reticulate**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels |
|---------------|-----------|-----------------|--|
| frac | numeric | 0 | |
| cuts | integer | 10 | |
| cutpoints | untyped | - | |
| scheme | character | equidistant | equidistant, quantiles |
| cut_min | numeric | 0 | |
| num_nodes | untyped | c , 32, 32 | |
| batch_norm | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE |
| dropout | numeric | - | |
| activation | character | relu | celu, elu, gelu, glu, hardshrink, hardsigmoid, hardswish, hardtanh, relu6, leakyrelu |
| custom_net | untyped | - | |
| device | untyped | - | |
| mod_alpha | numeric | 0.2 | |
| sigma | numeric | 0.1 | |
| optimizer | character | adam | adadelta, adagrad, adam, adamax, adamw, asgd, rmsprop, rprop, sgd, sparse_adam |
| rho | numeric | 0.9 | |
| eps | numeric | 1e-08 | |
| lr | numeric | 1 | |
| weight_decay | numeric | 0 | |
| learning_rate | numeric | 0.01 | |
| lr_decay | numeric | 0 | |
| betas | untyped | c , 0.9 , 0.999 | |
| amsgrad | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| lambd | numeric | 1e-04 | |
| alpha | numeric | 0.75 | |
| t0 | numeric | 1e+06 | |
| momentum | numeric | 0 | |
| centered | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE |
| etas | untyped | c , 0.5, 1.2 | |
| step_sizes | untyped | c , 1e-06, 50 | |
| dampening | numeric | 0 | |
| nesterov | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| batch_size | integer | 256 | |
| epochs | integer | 1 | |
| verbose | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE |
| num_workers | integer | 0 | |
| shuffle | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE |
| best_weights | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |

| | | | |
|----------------|-----------|--------------|-------------------------|
| early_stopping | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| min_delta | numeric | 0 | |
| patience | integer | 10 | |
| interpolate | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| inter_scheme | character | const_hazard | const_hazard, const_pdf |
| sub | integer | 10 | |

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner -> mlr3proba::LearnerSurv -> LearnerSurvDeephit`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerSurvDeephit$new()`
- `LearnerSurvDeephit$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

`LearnerSurvDeephit$new()`

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

`LearnerSurvDeephit$clone(deep = FALSE)`

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

RaphaelS1

References

Lee, Changhee, Zame, William, Yoon, Jinsung, Van Der Schaar, Mihaela (2018). “Deephit: A deep learning approach to survival analysis with competing risks.” In *Proceedings of the AAAI conference on artificial intelligence*, volume 32 number 1.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners: mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](#): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.

- **mlr3cluster** for unsupervised clustering learners.
- **mlr3pipelines** to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- **mlr3tuning** for tuning of hyperparameters, **mlr3tuningspaces** for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("mlr3proba", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("survivalmodels", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("mlr3tuning", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("surv.deephit")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

| |
|----------------------------------|
| mlr_learners_surv.deepsurv |
| <i>Survival DeepSurv Learner</i> |

Description

Calls `survivalmodels::deepsurv` from package **survivalmodels**.

Dictionary

This **Learner** can be instantiated via the **dictionary** `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("surv.deepsurv")
lrn("surv.deepsurv")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “surv”
- Predict Types: “crank”, “distr”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3proba**, **mlr3extralearners**, **survivalmodels**, **distr6**, **reticulate**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels |
|------------|---------|------------|-------------|
| frac | numeric | 0 | |
| num_nodes | untyped | c , 32, 32 | |
| batch_norm | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE |
| dropout | numeric | - | |

| | | | |
|----------------|-----------|-----------------|--|
| activation | character | relu | celu, elu, gelu, glu, hardshrink, hardsigmoid, hardswish, hardtanh, relu6, leakyrelu |
| device | untyped | - | |
| optimizer | character | adam | adadelat, adagrad, adam, adamax, adamw, asgd, rmsprop, rprop, sgd, sparse_ad |
| rho | numeric | 0.9 | |
| eps | numeric | 1e-08 | |
| lr | numeric | 1 | |
| weight_decay | numeric | 0 | |
| learning_rate | numeric | 0.01 | |
| lr_decay | numeric | 0 | |
| betas | untyped | c , 0.9 , 0.999 | |
| amsgrad | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| lambd | numeric | 1e-04 | |
| alpha | numeric | 0.75 | |
| t0 | numeric | 1e+06 | |
| momentum | numeric | 0 | |
| centered | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE |
| etas | untyped | c , 0.5, 1.2 | |
| step_sizes | untyped | c , 1e-06, 50 | |
| dampening | numeric | 0 | |
| nesterov | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| batch_size | integer | 256 | |
| epochs | integer | 1 | |
| verbose | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE |
| num_workers | integer | 0 | |
| shuffle | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE |
| best_weights | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| early_stopping | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| min_delta | numeric | 0 | |
| patience | integer | 10 | |

Super classes

```
mlr3::Learner -> mlr3proba::LearnerSurv -> LearnerSurvDeepsurv
```

Methods

Public methods:

- [LearnerSurvDeepsurv\\$new\(\)](#)
- [LearnerSurvDeepsurv\\$clone\(\)](#)

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
LearnerSurvDeepsurv$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerSurvDeepsurv$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

deep Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

RaphaelS1

References

Katzman, L J, Shaham, Uri, Cloninger, Alexander, Bates, Jonathan, Jiang, Tingting, Kluger, Yuval (2018). “DeepSurv: personalized treatment recommender system using a Cox proportional hazards deep neural network.” *BMC medical research methodology*, **18**(1), 1–12.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners: mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- **mlr3learners** for a selection of recommended learners.
- **mlr3cluster** for unsupervised clustering learners.
- **mlr3pipelines** to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- **mlr3tuning** for tuning of hyperparameters, **mlr3tuningspaces** for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("mlr3proba", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("survivalmodels", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("mlr3surv", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("surv.deepsurv")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

```
mlr_learners_surv.dnnsurv
```

Survival DNNSurv Learner

Description

Calls [survivalmodels::dnnsurv](#) from package **survivalmodels**.

Details

Custom nets can be used in this learner either using the `survivalmodels::build_keras_net` utility function or using **keras**. The number of output channels should be of length 1 and number of input channels is the number of features plus number of cuts.

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary](#) `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("surv.dnnsurv")
lrn("surv.dnnsurv")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “surv”
- Predict Types: “crank”, “distr”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3proba**, **mlr3extralearners**, **survivalmodels**, **keras**, **pseudo**, **tensorflow**, **distr6**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|----------------------|-----------|---------|--|---------------------|
| cuts | integer | 5 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| cutpoints | untyped | - | | - |
| custom_model | untyped | - | | - |
| optimizer | character | adam | adadelta, adagrad, adamax, adam, nadam, rmsprop, sgd | - |
| lr | numeric | 0.02 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| beta_1 | numeric | 0.9 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| beta_2 | numeric | 0.999 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| epsilon | numeric | - | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| decay | numeric | 0 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| clipnorm | numeric | - | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| clipvalue | numeric | - | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| schedule_decay | numeric | 0.04 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| momentum | numeric | 0 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| nesterov | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| loss_weights | untyped | - | | - |
| weighted_metrics | untyped | - | | - |
| early_stopping | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| min_delta | numeric | 0 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| patience | integer | 0 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| verbose | integer | 0 | | $[0, 2]$ |
| baseline | numeric | - | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| restore_best_weights | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| batch_size | integer | 32 | | $[1, \infty)$ |

| | | | | |
|------------------|---------|------|-------------|---------------|
| epochs | integer | 10 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| validation_split | numeric | 0 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| shuffle | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| sample_weight | untyped | - | | - |
| initial_epoch | integer | 0 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| steps_per_epoch | integer | - | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| validation_steps | integer | - | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| steps | integer | - | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| callbacks | untyped | - | | - |

Custom mlr3 defaults

- verbose:
 - Actual default: 1L
 - Adjusted default: 0L
 - Reason for change: Prevents plotting.

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner -> mlr3proba::LearnerSurv -> LearnerSurvDNNSurv`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerSurvDNNSurv$new()`
- `LearnerSurvDNNSurv$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

`LearnerSurvDNNSurv$new()`

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

`LearnerSurvDNNSurv$clone(deep = FALSE)`

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

RaphaelS1

References

Zhao, Lili, Feng, Dai (2019). “Dnnsurv: Deep neural networks for survival analysis using pseudo values.” *arXiv preprint arXiv:1908.02337*.

See Also

- **Dictionary of Learners:** [mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available **Learners** in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the **mlr3book**: <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- **mlr3learners** for a selection of recommended learners.
- **mlr3cluster** for unsupervised clustering learners.
- **mlr3pipelines** to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- **mlr3tuning** for tuning of hyperparameters, **mlr3tuningspaces** for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("mlr3proba", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("survivalmodels", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("surv", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("surv.dnnsurv")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

mlr_learners_surv.flexible

Survival Flexible Parametric Spline Learner

Description

Calls [flexsurv::flexsurvspline](#) from package **flexsurv**.

Details

The distr prediction is estimated using the fitted custom distributions from [flexsurv::flexsurvspline\(\)](#) and the estimated coefficients however the prediction takes place in this package and not in **flexsurv** for a much faster and more efficient implementation.

As flexible spline models estimate the baseline hazard as the intercept, the linear predictor, lp , can be calculated as in the classical setting. i.e. For fitted coefficients, $\beta = (\beta_0, \dots, \beta_P)$, and covariates $X^T = (X_0, \dots, X_P)^T$, where X_0 is a column of 1s: $lp = \beta X$.

Dictionary

This **Learner** can be instantiated via the **dictionary** [mlr_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function [lrn\(\)](#):

```
mlr_learners$get("surv.flexible")
lrn("surv.flexible")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “surv”
- Predict Types: “distr”, “crank”, “lp”
- Feature Types: “logical”, “integer”, “factor”, “numeric”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3proba**, **mlr3extralearners**, **flexsurv**, **pracma**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|---------------|-----------|---------|----------------------|---------------------|
| bhazard | untyped | - | | - |
| k | integer | 0 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| knots | untyped | - | | - |
| bknots | untyped | - | | - |
| scale | character | hazard | hazard, odds, normal | - |
| timescale | character | log | log, identity | - |
| inits | untyped | - | | - |
| rtrunc | untyped | - | | - |
| fixedpars | untyped | - | | - |
| cl | numeric | 0.95 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| maxiter | integer | 30 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| rel.tolerance | numeric | 1e-09 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| toler.chol | numeric | 1e-10 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| debug | integer | 0 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| outer.max | integer | 10 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |

Custom mlr3 defaults

- k:
 - Actual default: 0
 - Adjusted default: 1
 - Reason for change: The default value of 0 is equivalent to, and a much less efficient implementation of, [LearnerSurvParametric](#).

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner -> mlr3proba::LearnerSurv -> LearnerSurvFlexible`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerSurvFlexible$new()`
- `LearnerSurvFlexible$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
LearnerSurvFlexible$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerSurvFlexible$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

RaphaelS1

References

Royston, Patrick, Parmar, KB M (2002). “Flexible parametric proportional-hazards and proportional-odds models for censored survival data, with application to prognostic modelling and estimation of treatment effects.” *Statistics in medicine*, **21**(15), 2175–2197.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners: mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](#): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("mlr3proba", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("flexsurv", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("survival", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("surv.flexible")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

mlr_learners_surv.gamboost

Boosted Generalized Additive Survival Learner

Description

Calls `mboost::gamboost` from package **mboost**.

Calls `mboost::gamboost` from package **mboost**.

Details

distr prediction made by `mboost::survFit()`.

Dictionary

This **Learner** can be instantiated via the dictionary `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("surv.gamboost")
lrn("surv.gamboost")
```

This **Learner** can be instantiated via the dictionary `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("surv.gamboost")
lrn("surv.gamboost")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “surv”
- Predict Types: “distr”, “crank”, “lp”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”, “factor”, “logical”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3proba**, **mlr3extralearners**, **mboost**, **pracma**
- Task type: “surv”
- Predict Types: “distr”, “crank”, “lp”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”, “factor”, “logical”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3proba**, **mlr3extralearners**, **mboost**, **pracma**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|---------------|-----------|----------------------|--|---------------------|
| family | character | coxph | coxph, weibull, loglog, lognormal, gehan, cindex, custom | - |
| custom.family | untyped | - | | - |
| nuirange | untyped | c , 0 , 100 | | - |
| offset | numeric | - | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| center | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| mstop | integer | 100 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| nu | numeric | 0.1 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| risk | character | inbag | inbag, oobag, none | - |
| stopintern | untyped | FALSE | | - |
| trace | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| oobweights | untyped | | | - |
| baselearner | character | bbs | bbs, bols, btree | - |
| dfbase | integer | 4 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| sigma | numeric | 0.1 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| ipcw | untyped | 1 | | - |
| na.action | untyped | :: , stats , na.omit | | - |

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|---------------|-----------|----------------------|--|---------------------|
| family | character | coxph | coxph, weibull, loglog, lognormal, gehan, cindex, custom | - |
| custom.family | untyped | - | | - |
| nuirange | untyped | c , 0 , 100 | | - |
| offset | numeric | - | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| center | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| mstop | integer | 100 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| nu | numeric | 0.1 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| risk | character | inbag | inbag, oobag, none | - |
| stopintern | untyped | FALSE | | - |
| trace | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| oobweights | untyped | | | - |
| baselearner | character | bbs | bbs, bols, btree | - |
| dfbase | integer | 4 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| sigma | numeric | 0.1 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| ipcw | untyped | 1 | | - |
| na.action | untyped | :: , stats , na.omit | | - |

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner` -> `mlr3proba::LearnerSurv` -> `LearnerSurvGAMBoost`

Methods

Public methods:

- [LearnerSurvGAMBoost\\$new\(\)](#)
- [LearnerSurvGAMBoost\\$importance\(\)](#)
- [LearnerSurvGAMBoost\\$selected_features\(\)](#)
- [LearnerSurvGAMBoost\\$clone\(\)](#)

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
LearnerSurvGAMBoost$new()
```

Method `importance()`: The importance scores are extracted with the function [mboost::varimp\(\)](#) with the default arguments.

Usage:

```
LearnerSurvGAMBoost$importance()
```

Returns: `Named numeric()`.

Method `selected_features()`: Selected features are extracted with the function [mboost::variable.names.mboost\(\)](#), with `used.only = TRUE`.

Usage:

```
LearnerSurvGAMBoost$selected_features()
```

Returns: `character()`.

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerSurvGAMBoost$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

RaphaelS1

References

Bühlmann, Peter, Yu, Bin (2003). “Boosting with the L 2 loss: regression and classification.” *Journal of the American Statistical Association*, **98**(462), 324–339.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners: mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](#): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>

- **mlr3learners** for a selection of recommended learners.
- **mlr3cluster** for unsupervised clustering learners.
- **mlr3pipelines** to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- **mlr3tuning** for tuning of hyperparameters, **mlr3tuningspaces** for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("mlr3proba", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("mboost", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("mlr3", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("surv.gamboost")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| mlr_learners_surv.gbm | <i>Survival Gradient Boosting Machine Learner</i> |
|-----------------------|---|

Description

Calls `gbm::gbm` from package **gbm**.

Dictionary

This **Learner** can be instantiated via the **dictionary** `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("surv.gbm")
lrn("surv.gbm")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “surv”
- Predict Types: “crank”, “lp”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”, “factor”, “ordered”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3proba**, **mlr3extralearners**, **gbm**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|-------------------|-----------|---------|--------|---------------|
| distribution | character | coxph | coxph | - |
| n.trees | integer | 100 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| cv.folds | integer | 0 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| interaction.depth | integer | 1 | | $[1, \infty)$ |

| | | | | |
|----------------|---------|-------|-------------|---------------------|
| n.minobsinnode | integer | 10 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| shrinkage | numeric | 0.001 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| bag.fraction | numeric | 0.5 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| train.fraction | numeric | 1 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| keep.data | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| verbose | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| var.monotone | untyped | - | | - |
| n.cores | integer | 1 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| single.tree | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |

Custom mlr3 defaults

- distribution:
 - Actual default: "bernoulli"
 - Adjusted default: "coxph"
 - Reason for change: This is the only distribution available for survival.
- keep_data:
 - Actual default: TRUE
 - Adjusted default: FALSE
 - Reason for change: keep_data = FALSE saves memory during model fitting.
- n.cores:
 - Actual default: NULL
 - Adjusted default: 1
 - Reason for change: Suppressing the automatic internal parallelization if cv.folds > 0.

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner -> mlr3proba::LearnerSurv -> LearnerSurvGBM`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerSurvGBM$new()`
- `LearnerSurvGBM$importance()`
- `LearnerSurvGBM$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

Usage:

`LearnerSurvGBM$new()`

Method `importance()`: The importance scores are extracted from the model slot variable `importance`.

Usage:

```
LearnerSurvGBM$importance()
```

Returns: Named numeric().

Method clone(): The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerSurvGBM$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

deep Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

RaphaelS1

References

Friedman, H J (2002). “Stochastic gradient boosting.” *Computational statistics & data analysis*, **38**(4), 367–378.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners: mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](#): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("mlr3proba", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("gbm", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("surv.gbm")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

mlr_learners_surv.glmboost

Boosted Generalized Linear Survival Learner

Description

Calls `mboost::glmboost` from package **mboost**.

Details

distr prediction made by `mboost::survFit()`.

Dictionary

This **Learner** can be instantiated via the dictionary `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("surv.glmboost")
lrn("surv.glmboost")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “surv”
- Predict Types: “distr”, “crank”, “lp”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”, “factor”, “logical”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3proba**, **mlr3extralearners**, **mboost**, **pracma**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|---------------|-----------|----------------------|--|---------------------|
| offset | numeric | - | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| family | character | coxph | coxph, weibull, loglog, lognormal, gehan, cindex, custom | - |
| custom.family | untyped | - | | - |
| nuirange | untyped | c , 0 , 100 | | - |
| center | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| mstop | integer | 100 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| nu | numeric | 0.1 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| risk | character | inbag | inbag, oobag, none | - |
| oobweights | untyped | | | - |
| stopintern | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| trace | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| sigma | numeric | 0.1 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| ipcw | untyped | 1 | | - |
| na.action | untyped | :: , stats , na.omit | | - |
| contrasts.arg | untyped | - | | - |

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner -> mlr3proba::LearnerSurv -> LearnerSurvGLMBoost`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerSurvGLMBoost$new()`
- `LearnerSurvGLMBoost$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class. Importance is supported but fails tests as internally data is coerced to model matrix and original names can't be recovered.

Importance is supported but fails tests as internally data is coerced to model matrix and original names can't be recovered.

description Selected features are extracted with the function `mboost::variable.names.mboost()`, with `used.only = TRUE`. return `character()`.

Usage:

`LearnerSurvGLMBoost$new()`

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

`LearnerSurvGLMBoost$clone(deep = FALSE)`

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

RaphaelS1

References

Bühlmann, Peter, Yu, Bin (2003). “Boosting with the L 2 loss: regression and classification.” *Journal of the American Statistical Association*, **98**(462), 324–339.

See Also

- Dictionary of Learners: [mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](#): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningpaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("mlr3proba", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("mboost", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("survivalmodels", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("surv.glmboost")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

mlr_learners_surv.loghaz

Survival Logistic-Hazard Learner

Description

Calls `survivalmodels::loghaz` from package `survivalmodels`.

Details

Custom nets can be used in this learner either using the `survivalmodels::build_pytorch_net` utility function or using torch via `reticulate`. The number of output channels depends on the number of discretised time-points, i.e. the parameters cuts or cutpoints.

Dictionary

This `Learner` can be instantiated via the dictionary `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("surv.loghaz")
lrn("surv.loghaz")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “surv”
- Predict Types: “crank”, “distr”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”
- Required Packages: `mlr3`, `mlr3proba`, `mlr3extralearners`, `survivalmodels`, `distr6`, `reticulate`

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|------------------------|
| frac | numeric | 0 | |
| cuts | integer | 10 | |
| cutpoints | untyped | - | |
| scheme | character | equidistant | equidistant, quantiles |

| | | | |
|----------------|-----------|-----------------|--|
| cut_min | numeric | 0 | |
| num_nodes | untyped | c , 32, 32 | |
| batch_norm | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE |
| dropout | numeric | - | |
| activation | character | relu | celu, elu, gelu, glu, hardshrink, hardsigmoid, hardswish, hardtanh, relu6, leakyrelu |
| custom_net | untyped | - | |
| device | untyped | - | |
| optimizer | character | adam | adadelat, adagrad, adam, adamax, adamw, asgd, rmsprop, rprop, sg, sparse_ad |
| rho | numeric | 0.9 | |
| eps | numeric | 1e-08 | |
| lr | numeric | 1 | |
| weight_decay | numeric | 0 | |
| learning_rate | numeric | 0.01 | |
| lr_decay | numeric | 0 | |
| betas | untyped | c , 0.9 , 0.999 | |
| amsgrad | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| lambd | numeric | 1e-04 | |
| alpha | numeric | 0.75 | |
| t0 | numeric | 1e+06 | |
| momentum | numeric | 0 | |
| centered | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE |
| etas | untyped | c , 0.5, 1.2 | |
| step_sizes | untyped | c , 1e-06, 50 | |
| dampening | numeric | 0 | |
| nesterov | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| batch_size | integer | 256 | |
| epochs | integer | 1 | |
| verbose | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE |
| num_workers | integer | 0 | |
| shuffle | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE |
| best_weights | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| early_stopping | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| min_delta | numeric | 0 | |
| patience | integer | 10 | |
| interpolate | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| inter_scheme | character | const_hazard | const_hazard, const_pdf |
| sub | integer | 10 | |

Super classes

```
mlr3::Learner -> mlr3proba::LearnerSurv -> LearnerSurvLogisticHazard
```

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerSurvLogisticHazard$new()`
- `LearnerSurvLogisticHazard$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

Usage:

```
LearnerSurvLogisticHazard$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerSurvLogisticHazard$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

RaphaelS1

References

Gensheimer, F M, Narasimhan, BA (2018). “Simple discrete-time survival model for neural networks.” *arXiv*.

Kvamme, Håvard, Borgan Ø, Scheel I (2019). “Time-to-event prediction with neural networks and Cox regression.” *arXiv preprint arXiv:1907.00825*.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners: mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](#): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("mlr3proba", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("survivalmodels", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("surv.loghaz", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("surv.loghaz")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

| |
|--|
| mlr_learners_surv.mboost |
| <i>Boosted Generalized Additive Survival Learner</i> |

Description

Calls `mboost::mboost` from package `mboost`.

Details

distr prediction made by `mboost::survFit()`.

Dictionary

This `Learner` can be instantiated via the dictionary `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("surv.mboost")
lrn("surv.mboost")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “surv”
- Predict Types: “distr”, “crank”, “lp”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”, “factor”, “logical”
- Required Packages: `mlr3`, `mlr3proba`, `mlr3extralearners`, `mboost`

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|---------------|-----------|----------------------|--|---------------------|
| family | character | coxph | coxph, weibull, loglog, lognormal, gehan, cindex, custom | - |
| custom.family | untyped | - | | - |
| nuirange | untyped | c , 0 , 100 | | - |
| offset | numeric | - | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| center | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| mstop | integer | 100 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| nu | numeric | 0.1 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| risk | character | inbag | inbag, oobag, none | - |
| stopintern | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| trace | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| oobweights | untyped | | | - |
| baselearner | character | bbs | bbs, bols, btree | - |
| sigma | numeric | 0.1 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| ipcw | untyped | 1 | | - |
| na.action | untyped | :: , stats , na.omit | | - |

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner` -> `mlr3proba::LearnerSurv` -> `LearnerSurvMBoost`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerSurvMBoost$new()`
- `LearnerSurvMBoost$importance()`
- `LearnerSurvMBoost$selected_features()`
- `LearnerSurvMBoost$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

`LearnerSurvMBoost$new()`

Method `importance()`: The importance scores are extracted with the function `mboost::varimp()` with the default arguments.

Usage:

`LearnerSurvMBoost$importance()`

Returns: `Named numeric()`.

Method `selected_features()`: Selected features are extracted with the function `mboost::variable.names.mboost()`, with `used.only = TRUE`.

Usage:

`LearnerSurvMBoost$selected_features()`

Returns: `character()`.

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

`LearnerSurvMBoost$clone(deep = FALSE)`

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

RaphaelS1

References

Bühlmann, Peter, Yu, Bin (2003). “Boosting with the L 2 loss: regression and classification.” *Journal of the American Statistical Association*, **98**(462), 324–339.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners](#): `mlr3::mlr_learners`.
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- **mlr3learners** for a selection of recommended learners.
- **mlr3cluster** for unsupervised clustering learners.
- **mlr3pipelines** to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- **mlr3tuning** for tuning of hyperparameters, **mlr3tuningspaces** for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("mlr3proba", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("mboost", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("surv.mboost")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

```
mlr_learners_surv.nelson
```

Survival Nelson-Aalen Estimator Learner

Description

Calls `survival::survfit` from package **survival**.

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary](#) `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("surv.nelson")
lrn("surv.nelson")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “surv”
- Predict Types: “crank”, “distr”
- Feature Types: “logical”, “integer”, “numeric”, “character”, “factor”, “ordered”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3proba**, **mlr3extralearners**, **survival**, **pracma**

Parameters

Empty ParamSet

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner` -> `mlr3proba::LearnerSurv` -> `LearnerSurvNelson`

Methods**Public methods:**

- `LearnerSurvNelson$new()`
- `LearnerSurvNelson$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

Usage:

`LearnerSurvNelson$new()`

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

`LearnerSurvNelson$clone(deep = FALSE)`

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

RaphaelS1

References

- Nelson, Wayne (1969). “Hazard plotting for incomplete failure data.” *Journal of Quality Technology*, **1**(1), 27–52.
- Nelson, Wayne (1972). “Theory and applications of hazard plotting for censored failure data.” *Technometrics*, **14**(4), 945–966.
- Aalen, Odd (1978). “Nonparametric inference for a family of counting processes.” *The Annals of Statistics*, 701–726.

See Also

- **Dictionary** of **Learners**: `mlr3::mlr_learners`.
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available **Learners** in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the **mlr3book**: <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- **mlr3learners** for a selection of recommended learners.
- **mlr3cluster** for unsupervised clustering learners.
- **mlr3pipelines** to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- **mlr3tuning** for tuning of hyperparameters, **mlr3tuningspaces** for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("mlr3proba", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("survival", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamesp
  learner = mlr3::lrn("surv.nelson")
  print(learner)

# available parameters:
learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

| |
|--|
| mlr_learners_surv.obliqueRSF |
| <i>Survival Oblique Random Survival Forest Learner</i> |

Description

Calls `obliqueRSF::ORSF` from package **obliqueRSF**.

Dictionary

This **Learner** can be instantiated via the dictionary `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("surv.obliqueRSF")
lrn("surv.obliqueRSF")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “surv”
- Predict Types: “crank”, “distr”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”, “factor”, “ordered”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3proba**, **mlr3extralearners**, **obliqueRSF**, **pracma**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|--------------------------|---------|---------|--------|---------------------|
| alpha | numeric | 0.5 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| ntree | integer | 100 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| eval_times | untyped | - | | - |
| min_events_to_split_node | integer | 5 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| min_obs_to_split_node | integer | 10 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| min_obs_in_leaf_node | integer | 5 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| min_events_in_leaf_node | integer | 1 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| nsplit | integer | 25 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| gamma | numeric | 0.5 | | $[1e-16, \infty)$ |
| max_pval_to_split_node | numeric | 0.5 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| mtry | integer | - | | $[1, \infty)$ |

| | | | | |
|-------------------------|---------|-------|-------------|---------------------|
| mtry_ratio | numeric | - | | [0, 1] |
| dfmax | integer | - | | [1, ∞) |
| use.cv | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| verbose | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| compute_oob_predictions | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| random_seed | integer | - | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |

Custom mlr3 defaults

- verbose:
 - Actual default: TRUE
 - Adjusted default: FALSE
 - Reason for change: mlr3 already has it's own verbose set to TRUE by default
- mtry:
 - This hyperparameter can alternatively be set via the added hyperparameter mtry_ratio as `mtry = max(ceiling(mtry_ratio * n_features), 1)`. Note that mtry and mtry_ratio are mutually exclusive.

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner` -> `mlr3proba::LearnerSurv` -> `LearnerSurvObliqueRSF`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerSurvObliqueRSF$new()`
- `LearnerSurvObliqueRSF$oob_error()`
- `LearnerSurvObliqueRSF$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

Usage:

`LearnerSurvObliqueRSF$new()`

Method `oob_error()`: Integrated brier score OOB error extracted from the model slot `oob_error`. Concordance is also available.

Usage:

`LearnerSurvObliqueRSF$oob_error()`

Returns: `numeric()`.

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

`LearnerSurvObliqueRSF$clone(deep = FALSE)`

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

adibender

References

Jaeger BC, Long DL, Long DM, Sims M, Szychowski JM, Min Y, McClure LA, Howard G, Simon N (2019). “Oblique random survival forests.” *The Annals of Applied Statistics*, **13**(3). doi: [10.1214/19aas1261](https://doi.org/10.1214/19aas1261).

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners](#): `mlr3::mlr_learners`.
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("mlr3proba", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("obliqueRSF", quietly = TRUE) && requireName
  learner = mlr3::lrn("surv.obliqueRSF")
  print(learner)

# available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

`mlr_learners_surv.parametric`*Survival Fully Parametric Learner*

Description

Calls `survival::survreg` from package [survival](#).

Details

This learner allows you to choose a distribution and a model form to compose a predicted survival probability distribution.

The internal predict method is implemented in this package as our implementation is more efficient for composition to distributions than `survival::predict.survreg()`.

lp is predicted using the formula $lp = X\beta$ where X are the variables in the test data set and β are the fitted coefficients.

The distribution `distr` is composed using the `lp` and specifying a model form in the `type` hyperparameter. These are as follows, with respective survival functions,

- Accelerated Failure Time (`aft`)

$$S(t) = S_0\left(\frac{t}{\exp(lp)}\right)$$

- Proportional Hazards (`ph`)

$$S(t) = S_0(t)^{\exp(lp)}$$

- Proportional Odds (`po`)

$$S(t) = \frac{S_0(t)}{\exp(-lp) + (1 - \exp(-lp))S_0(t)}$$

- Tobit (`tobit`)

$$S(t) = 1 - F((t - lp)/s)$$

where S_0 is the estimated baseline survival distribution (in this case with a given parametric form), lp is the predicted linear predictor, F is the cdf of a $N(0, 1)$ distribution, and s is the fitted scale parameter.

Whilst any combination of distribution and model form is possible, this does not mean it will necessarily create a sensible or interpretable prediction. The following combinations are 'sensible':

- `dist = "gaussian"; type = "tobit";`
- `dist = "weibull"; type = "ph";`
- `dist = "exponential"; type = "ph";`
- `dist = "weibull"; type = "aft";`
- `dist = "exponential"; type = "aft";`
- `dist = "loglogistic"; type = "aft";`
- `dist = "lognormal"; type = "aft";`
- `dist = "loglogistic"; type = "po";`

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary](#) `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("surv.parametric")
lrn("surv.parametric")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “surv”
- Predict Types: “distr”, “lp”, “crank”
- Feature Types: “logical”, “integer”, “numeric”, “factor”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3proba**, **mlr3extralearners**, **survival**, **pracma**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|---------------|-----------|---------|--|---------------------|
| type | character | aft | aft, ph, po, tobit | - |
| na.action | untyped | - | | - |
| dist | character | weibull | weibull, exponential, gaussian, lognormal, loglogistic | - |
| parms | untyped | - | | - |
| init | untyped | - | | - |
| scale | numeric | 0 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| maxiter | integer | 30 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| rel.tolerance | numeric | 1e-09 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| toler.chol | numeric | 1e-10 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| debug | integer | 0 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| outer.max | integer | 10 | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| robust | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| score | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| cluster | untyped | - | | - |

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner -> mlr3proba::LearnerSurv -> LearnerSurvParametric`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerSurvParametric$new()`
- `LearnerSurvParametric$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
LearnerSurvParametric$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerSurvParametric$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

RaphaelS1

References

Kalbfleisch, D J, Prentice, L R (2011). *The statistical analysis of failure time data*. John Wiley & Sons.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners: mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("mlr3proba", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("survival", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("mlr3", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("surv.parametric")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

mlr_learners_surv.pchazard

Survival PC-Hazard Learner

Description

Calls [survivalmodels::pchazard](#) from package [survivalmodels](#).

Details

Custom nets can be used in this learner either using the [survivalmodels::build_pytorch_net](#) utility function or using torch via [reticulate](#). The number of output channels depends on the number of discretised time-points, i.e. the parameters cuts or cutpoints.

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function [lrn\(\)](#):

```
mlr_learners$get("surv.pchazard")
lrn("surv.pchazard")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “surv”
- Predict Types: “crank”, “distr”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3proba**, **mlr3extralearners**, **survivalmodels**, **distr6**, **reticulate**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels |
|---------------|-----------|-----------------|--|
| frac | numeric | 0 | |
| cuts | integer | 10 | |
| cutpoints | untyped | - | |
| scheme | character | equidistant | equidistant, quantiles |
| cut_min | numeric | 0 | |
| num_nodes | untyped | c , 32, 32 | |
| batch_norm | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE |
| reduction | character | mean | mean, none, sum |
| dropout | numeric | - | |
| activation | character | relu | celu, elu, gelu, glu, hardshrink, hardsigmoid, hardswish, hardtanh, relu6, leakyrelu |
| custom_net | untyped | - | |
| device | untyped | - | |
| optimizer | character | adam | adadelta, adagrad, adam, adamax, adamw, asgd, rmsprop, rprop, sgd, sparse_adam |
| rho | numeric | 0.9 | |
| eps | numeric | 1e-08 | |
| lr | numeric | 1 | |
| weight_decay | numeric | 0 | |
| learning_rate | numeric | 0.01 | |
| lr_decay | numeric | 0 | |
| betas | untyped | c , 0.9 , 0.999 | |
| amsgrad | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| lambd | numeric | 1e-04 | |
| alpha | numeric | 0.75 | |
| t0 | numeric | 1e+06 | |
| momentum | numeric | 0 | |
| centered | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE |
| etas | untyped | c , 0.5, 1.2 | |
| step_sizes | untyped | c , 1e-06, 50 | |
| dampening | numeric | 0 | |

| | | | |
|----------------|---------|-------|-------------|
| nesterov | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| batch_size | integer | 256 | |
| epochs | integer | 1 | |
| verbose | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE |
| num_workers | integer | 0 | |
| shuffle | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE |
| best_weights | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| early_stopping | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| min_delta | numeric | 0 | |
| patience | integer | 10 | |
| interpolate | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE |
| sub | integer | 10 | |

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner` -> `mlr3proba::LearnerSurv` -> `LearnerSurvPCHazard`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerSurvPCHazard$new()`
- `LearnerSurvPCHazard$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
LearnerSurvPCHazard$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerSurvPCHazard$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

RaphaelS1

References

Kvamme, Håvard, Borgan Ø (2019). “Continuous and discrete-time survival prediction with neural networks.” *arXiv preprint arXiv:1910.06724*.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners](#): `mlr3::mlr_learners`.
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- **mlr3learners** for a selection of recommended learners.
- **mlr3cluster** for unsupervised clustering learners.
- **mlr3pipelines** to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- **mlr3tuning** for tuning of hyperparameters, **mlr3tuningspaces** for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("mlr3proba", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("survivalmodels", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("surv.pchazard", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("surv.pchazard")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

```
mlr_learners_surv.penalized
```

Survival L1 and L2 Penalized Regression Learner

Description

Calls `penalized::penalized` from package **penalized**.

Details

The `penalized` and `unpenalized` arguments in the learner are implemented slightly differently than in `penalized::penalized()`. Here, there is no parameter for `penalized` but instead it is assumed that every variable is penalized unless stated in the `unpenalized` parameter, see examples.

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary](#) `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("surv.penalized")
lrn("surv.penalized")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “surv”
- Predict Types: “distr”, “crank”
- Feature Types: “integer”, “numeric”, “factor”, “logical”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3proba**, **mlr3extralearners**, **penalized**, **pracma**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|-------------|---------|---------|-------------|---------------------|
| unpenalized | untyped | - | | - |
| lambda1 | untyped | 0 | | - |
| lambda2 | untyped | 0 | | - |
| positive | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| fusedl | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| startbeta | numeric | - | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| startgamma | numeric | - | | $(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| steps | integer | 1 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| epsilon | numeric | 1e-10 | | $[0, 1]$ |
| maxiter | integer | - | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| standardize | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| trace | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner -> mlr3proba::LearnerSurv -> LearnerSurvPenalized`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerSurvPenalized$new()`
- `LearnerSurvPenalized$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

Usage:

```
LearnerSurvPenalized$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerSurvPenalized$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

RaphaelS1

References

Goeman, J J (2010). “L1 penalized estimation in the Cox proportional hazards model.” *Biometrical journal*, **52**(1), 70–84.

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners: mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("mlr3proba", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("penalized", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespaces("mlr3", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("surv.penalized")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

mlr_learners_surv.rfsrc

Survival Random Forest SRC Learner

Description

Calls [randomForestSRC::rfsrc](#) from package [randomForestSRC](#).

Details

[randomForestSRC::predict.rfsrc\(\)](#) returns both cumulative hazard function (chf) and survival function (surv) but uses different estimators to derive these. chf uses a bootstrapped Nelson-Aalen estimator, (Ishwaran, 2008) whereas surv uses a bootstrapped Kaplan-Meier estimator. The choice of which estimator to use is given by the extra estimator hyper-parameter, default is nelson.

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function [lrn\(\)](#):

```
mlr_learners$get("surv.rfsrc")
lrn("surv.rfsrc")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “surv”
- Predict Types: “crank”, “distr”
- Feature Types: “logical”, “integer”, “numeric”, “factor”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3proba**, **mlr3extralearners**, **randomForestSRC**, **pracma**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|----------------|-----------|---------|--|-----------------|
| ntree | integer | 1000 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| mtry | integer | - | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| mtry.ratio | numeric | - | | $[0, 1]$ |
| nodesize | integer | 15 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| nodedepth | integer | - | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| splitrule | character | logrank | logrank, bs.gradient, logrankscore | - |
| nsplit | integer | 10 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| importance | character | FALSE | FALSE, TRUE, none, permute, random, anti | - |
| block.size | integer | 10 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| bootstrap | character | by.root | by.root, by.node, none, by.user | - |
| samptype | character | swor | swor, swr | - |
| samp | untyped | - | | - |
| membership | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| sampsize | untyped | - | | - |
| sampsize.ratio | numeric | - | | $[0, 1]$ |
| na.action | character | na.omit | na.omit, na.impute | - |
| nimpute | integer | 1 | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| ntime | integer | - | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| cause | integer | - | | $[1, \infty)$ |
| proximity | character | FALSE | FALSE, TRUE, inbag, oob, all | - |
| distance | character | FALSE | FALSE, TRUE, inbag, oob, all | - |
| forest.wt | character | FALSE | FALSE, TRUE, inbag, oob, all | - |
| xvar.wt | untyped | - | | - |
| split.wt | untyped | - | | - |
| forest | logical | TRUE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| var.used | character | FALSE | FALSE, all.trees, by.tree | - |
| split.depth | character | FALSE | FALSE, all.trees, by.tree | - |
| seed | integer | - | | $(-\infty, -1]$ |
| do.trace | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |
| statistics | logical | FALSE | TRUE, FALSE | - |

| | | | |
|-----------|-----------|--------|----------------|
| get.tree | untyped | - | - |
| outcome | character | train | train, test |
| ptn.count | integer | 0 | $[0, \infty)$ |
| estimator | character | nelson | nelson, kaplan |
| cores | integer | 1 | $[1, \infty)$ |

Custom mlr3 defaults

- cores:
 - Actual default: Auto-detecting the number of cores
 - Adjusted default: 1
 - Reason for change: Threading conflicts with explicit parallelization via **future**.
- mtry:
 - This hyperparameter can alternatively be set via the added hyperparameter `mtry.ratio` as `mtry = max(ceiling(mtry.ratio * n_features), 1)`. Note that `mtry` and `mtry.ratio` are mutually exclusive.
- sampsize:
 - This hyperparameter can alternatively be set via the added hyperparameter `sampsize.ratio` as `sampsize = max(ceiling(sampsize.ratio * n_obs), 1)`. Note that `sampsize` and `sampsize.ratio` are mutually exclusive.

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner -> mlr3proba::LearnerSurv -> LearnerSurvRandomForestSRC`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerSurvRandomForestSRC$new()`
- `LearnerSurvRandomForestSRC$importance()`
- `LearnerSurvRandomForestSRC$selected_features()`
- `LearnerSurvRandomForestSRC$oob_error()`
- `LearnerSurvRandomForestSRC$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

Usage:

`LearnerSurvRandomForestSRC$new()`

Method `importance()`: The importance scores are extracted from the model slot importance.

Usage:

`LearnerSurvRandomForestSRC$importance()`

Returns: Named numeric().

Method `selected_features()`: Selected features are extracted from the model slot `var.used`.

Usage:

```
LearnerSurvRandomForestSRC$selected_features()
```

Returns: `character()`.

Method `oob_error()`: OOB error extracted from the model slot `err.rate`.

Usage:

```
LearnerSurvRandomForestSRC$oob_error()
```

Returns: `numeric()`.

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerSurvRandomForestSRC$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

RaphaelS1

References

Ishwaran H, Kogalur UB, Blackstone EH, Lauer MS (2008). “Random survival forests.” *The Annals of Applied Statistics*, **2**(3). doi: [10.1214/08aoas169](https://doi.org/10.1214/08aoas169), <https://doi.org/10.1214/08-aoas169>.
 Breiman, Leo (2001). “Random Forests.” *Machine Learning*, **45**(1), 5–32. ISSN 1573-0565, doi: [10.1023/A:1010933404324](https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1010933404324).

See Also

- [Dictionary of Learners: mlr3::mlr_learners](#).
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available [Learners](#) in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners): <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- [mlr3learners](#) for a selection of recommended learners.
- [mlr3cluster](#) for unsupervised clustering learners.
- [mlr3pipelines](#) to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- [mlr3tuning](#) for tuning of hyperparameters, [mlr3tuningspaces](#) for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("mlr3proba", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("randomForestSRC", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("mlr3", quietly = TRUE)) {
  learner = mlr3::lrn("surv.rfsrc")
  print(learner)

  # available parameters:
  learner$param_set$ids()
}
```

mlr_learners_surv.svm *Survival Support Vector Machine Learner*

Description

Calls `survivalsvm::survivalsvm` from package **survivalsvm**.

Details

Four possible SVMs can be implemented, dependent on the type parameter. These correspond to predicting the survival time via regression (regression), predicting a continuous rank (vanbelle1, vanbelle2), or a hybrid of the two (hybrid). Whichever type is chosen determines how the crank predict type is calculated, but in any case all can be considered a valid continuous ranking.

makediff3 is recommended when using type = "hybrid".

Dictionary

This **Learner** can be instantiated via the dictionary `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("surv.svm")
lrn("surv.svm")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: "surv"
- Predict Types: "crank", "response"
- Feature Types: "integer", "numeric", "character", "factor", "logical"
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3proba**, **mlr3extralearners**, **survivalsvm**

Parameters

| Id | Type | Default | Levels | Range |
|-------------|-----------|------------|---|---------------|
| type | character | regression | regression, vanbelle1, vanbelle2, hybrid | - |
| diff.meth | character | - | makediff1, makediff2, makediff3 | - |
| gamma.mu | untyped | - | | - |
| opt.meth | character | quadprog | quadprog,ipop | - |
| kernel | character | lin_kernel | lin_kernel, add_kernel, rbf_kernel, poly_kernel | - |
| kernel.pars | untyped | - | | - |
| sgf.sv | integer | 5 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| sigf | integer | 7 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| maxiter | integer | 20 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| margin | numeric | 0.05 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| bound | numeric | 10 | | $[0, \infty)$ |
| eig.tol | numeric | 1e-06 | | $[0, \infty)$ |

| | | | |
|----------|---------|-------|---------------|
| conv.tol | numeric | 1e-07 | $[0, \infty)$ |
| posd.tol | numeric | 1e-08 | $[0, \infty)$ |

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner` -> `mlr3proba::LearnerSurv` -> `LearnerSurvSVM`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerSurvSVM$new()`
- `LearnerSurvSVM$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

Usage:

`LearnerSurvSVM$new()`

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

`LearnerSurvSVM$clone(deep = FALSE)`

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

Author(s)

RaphaelS1

References

Van Belle, Vanya, Pelckmans, Kristiaan, Van Huffel, Sabine, Suykens, AK J (2011). “Improved performance on high-dimensional survival data by application of Survival-SVM.” *Bioinformatics*, **27**(1), 87–94.

Van Belle, Vanya, Pelckmans, Kristiaan, Van Huffel, Sabine, Suykens, AK J (2011). “Support vector methods for survival analysis: a comparison between ranking and regression approaches.” *Artificial intelligence in medicine*, **53**(2), 107–118.

Shivaswamy, K P, Chu, Wei, Jansche, Martin (2007). “A support vector approach to censored targets.” In *Seventh IEEE international conference on data mining (ICDM 2007)*, 655–660. IEEE.

See Also

- **Dictionary of Learners:** `mlr3::mlr_learners`.
- `as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a table of available **Learners** in the running session (depending on the loaded packages).
- Chapter in the **mlr3book**: <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/basics.html#learners>
- **mlr3learners** for a selection of recommended learners.
- **mlr3cluster** for unsupervised clustering learners.
- **mlr3pipelines** to combine learners with pre- and postprocessing steps.
- **mlr3tuning** for tuning of hyperparameters, **mlr3tuningspaces** for established default tuning spaces.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("mlr3proba", quietly = TRUE) && requireNamespace("survivalsvm", quietly = TRUE)) {  
  learner = mlr3::lrn("surv.svm")  
  print(learner)  
  
  # available parameters:  
  learner$param_set$ids()  
}
```

Index

..., 26, 55, 110, 137, 166, 174, 177, 193, 205

C50::C5.0, 14

catboost.get_feature_importance, 18, 100

catboost::catboost.train, 15, 98

CoxBoost::CoxBoost, 163

CoxBoost::cv.CoxBoost, 171

CoxBoost::optimCoxBoostPenalty, 171

create_learner, 4

Cubist::cubist, 107

data.table::subset, 8

dbarts::bart, 11, 95

Dictionary, 11, 13, 19, 22, 24, 27, 29, 31, 35, 37, 40, 42, 44, 47, 49, 51, 54, 59, 61, 63, 66, 68, 71, 73, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84, 87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 97, 101, 104, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 120, 122, 124, 126, 127, 129, 131, 133, 136, 140, 143, 145, 147, 150, 153, 155, 157, 160, 163, 165, 167, 170, 173, 175, 178, 181, 183, 186, 189, 191, 194, 197, 198, 201, 204, 207, 209, 212, 215

dictionary, 9, 11, 14, 15, 19, 22, 25, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 45, 47, 50, 52, 55, 59, 62, 64, 67, 69, 71, 74, 77, 79, 81, 83, 85, 87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 98, 102, 105, 107, 109, 112, 114, 116, 118, 120, 122, 125, 127, 129, 132, 134, 136, 141, 143, 145, 148, 150, 154, 156, 158, 160, 163, 165, 168, 171, 173, 176, 179, 181, 184, 187, 190, 192, 195, 197, 199, 202, 205, 207, 210, 213

earth::earth, 25, 109

extraTrees::extraTrees, 27, 112

flexsurv::flexsurvspline, 181

flexsurv::flexsurvspline(), 181

FNN::knn, 29

FNN::knn.reg, 114

gbm::gbm, 38, 122, 187

gss::ssden, 93

install_catboost, 6, 17, 100

install_learners, 7

kerdiest::kde, 77

kernlab::gausspr, 36, 120

kernlab::ksvm, 50, 132

kernlab::lssvm, 62

kernlab::rvm, 153

ks::kde, 79

Learner, 9, 11, 14, 15, 19, 22, 25, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 45, 47, 50, 52, 55, 59, 62, 64, 67, 69, 71, 74, 77, 79, 81, 83, 85, 87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 98, 102, 105, 107, 109, 112, 114, 116, 118, 120, 122, 125, 127, 129, 132, 134, 136, 141, 143, 145, 148, 150, 154, 156, 158, 160, 163, 165, 168, 171, 173, 176, 179, 181, 184, 187, 190, 192, 195, 197, 199, 202, 205, 207, 210, 213

LearnerClassifAdaBoostM1
(mlr_learners_classif.AdaBoostM1), 9

LearnerClassifBart
(mlr_learners_classif.bart), 11

LearnerClassifC50
(mlr_learners_classif.C50), 14

LearnerClassifCatboost
(mlr_learners_classif.catboost), 15

LearnerClassifCForest
(mlr_learners_classif.cforest), 19

- LearnerClassifCTree
(mlr_learners_classif.ctree), [22](#)
- LearnerClassifEarth
(mlr_learners_classif.earth), [25](#)
- LearnerClassifExtraTrees
(mlr_learners_classif.extratrees), [27](#)
- LearnerClassifFNN
(mlr_learners_classif.fnn), [29](#)
- LearnerClassifGam
(mlr_learners_classif.gam), [31](#)
- LearnerClassifGAMBoost
(mlr_learners_classif.gamboost), [34](#)
- LearnerClassifGausspr
(mlr_learners_classif.gausspr), [36](#)
- LearnerClassifGBM
(mlr_learners_classif.gbm), [38](#)
- LearnerClassifGLMBoost
(mlr_learners_classif.glmboost), [40](#)
- LearnerClassifIBk
(mlr_learners_classif.IBk), [42](#)
- LearnerClassifJ48
(mlr_learners_classif.J48), [45](#)
- LearnerClassifJRip
(mlr_learners_classif.JRip), [47](#)
- LearnerClassifKSVM
(mlr_learners_classif.ksvm), [50](#)
- LearnerClassifLiblinear
(mlr_learners_classif.liblinear), [52](#)
- LearnerClassifLightGBM
(mlr_learners_classif.lightgbm), [54](#)
- LearnerClassifLMT
(mlr_learners_classif.LMT), [59](#)
- LearnerClassifLSSVM
(mlr_learners_classif.lssvm), [62](#)
- LearnerClassifMob
(mlr_learners_classif.mob), [64](#)
- LearnerClassifOneR
(mlr_learners_classif.OneR), [66](#)
- LearnerClassifPART
(mlr_learners_classif.PART), [69](#)
- LearnerClassifRandomForest
(mlr_learners_classif.randomForest), [71](#)
- LearnerClassifRandomForestSRC
(mlr_learners_classif.rfsrc), [74](#)
- LearnerDensKDEkd
(mlr_learners_dens.kde_kd), [77](#)
- LearnerDensKDEks
(mlr_learners_dens.kde_ks), [79](#)
- LearnerDensLocfit
(mlr_learners_dens.locfit), [81](#)
- LearnerDensLogspline
(mlr_learners_dens.logspline), [83](#)
- LearnerDensMixed
(mlr_learners_dens.mixed), [85](#)
- LearnerDensNonparametric
(mlr_learners_dens.nonpar), [87](#)
- LearnerDensPenalized
(mlr_learners_dens.pen), [89](#)
- LearnerDensPlugin
(mlr_learners_dens.plug), [91](#)
- LearnerDensSpline
(mlr_learners_dens.spline), [93](#)
- LearnerRegrBart
(mlr_learners_regr.bart), [95](#)
- LearnerRegrCatboost
(mlr_learners_regr.catboost), [98](#)
- LearnerRegrCForest
(mlr_learners_regr.cforest), [101](#)
- LearnerRegrCTree
(mlr_learners_regr.ctree), [105](#)
- LearnerRegrCubist
(mlr_learners_regr.cubist), [107](#)
- LearnerRegrEarth
(mlr_learners_regr.earth), [109](#)
- LearnerRegrExtraTrees
(mlr_learners_regr.extratrees), [112](#)
- LearnerRegrFNN (mlr_learners_regr.fnn), [114](#)
- LearnerRegrGam (mlr_learners_regr.gam), [116](#)
- LearnerRegrGAMBoost

- (mlr_learners_regr.gamboost),
118
- LearnerRegrGausspr
(mlr_learners_regr.gausspr),
120
- LearnerRegrGBM (mlr_learners_regr.gbm),
122
- LearnerRegrGlm (mlr_learners_regr.glm),
125
- LearnerRegrGLMBoost
(mlr_learners_regr.glmboost),
127
- LearnerRegrIBk (mlr_learners_regr.IBk),
129
- LearnerRegrKSVM
(mlr_learners_regr.ksvm), 132
- LearnerRegrLiblineaR
(mlr_learners_regr.liblinear),
134
- LearnerRegrLightGBM
(mlr_learners_regr.lightgbm),
136
- LearnerRegrM5Rules
(mlr_learners_regr.M5Rules),
141
- LearnerRegrMars
(mlr_learners_regr.mars), 143
- LearnerRegrMob (mlr_learners_regr.mob),
145
- LearnerRegrRandomForest
(mlr_learners_regr.randomForest),
148
- LearnerRegrRandomForestSRC
(mlr_learners_regr.rfsrc), 150
- LearnerRegrRVM (mlr_learners_regr.rvm),
153
- Learners, 11, 13, 19, 22, 24, 27, 29, 31, 35,
37, 40, 42, 44, 47, 49, 51, 54, 59, 61,
63, 66, 68, 71, 73, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84,
87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 97, 101, 104, 107,
109, 111, 113, 115, 120, 122, 124,
126, 127, 129, 131, 133, 136, 140,
143, 145, 147, 150, 153, 155, 157,
160, 163, 165, 167, 170, 173, 175,
178, 181, 183, 186, 189, 191, 194,
197, 198, 201, 204, 207, 209, 212,
215
- LearnerSurvAkritas
(mlr_learners_surv.akritas),
156
- LearnerSurvBlackBoost
(mlr_learners_surv.blackboost),
157
- LearnerSurvCForest
(mlr_learners_surv.cforest),
160
- LearnerSurvCoxboost, 163, 171
- LearnerSurvCoxboost
(mlr_learners_surv.coxboost),
163
- LearnerSurvCoxtime
(mlr_learners_surv.coxtime),
165
- LearnerSurvCTree
(mlr_learners_surv.ctree), 168
- LearnerSurvCVCoxboost, 163, 171
- LearnerSurvCVCoxboost
(mlr_learners_surv.cv_coxboost),
171
- LearnerSurvDeephit
(mlr_learners_surv.deephit),
173
- LearnerSurvDeepsurv
(mlr_learners_surv.deepsurv),
176
- LearnerSurvDNNSurv
(mlr_learners_surv.dnnsurv),
178
- LearnerSurvFlexible
(mlr_learners_surv.flexible),
181
- LearnerSurvGAMBoost
(mlr_learners_surv.gamboost),
184
- LearnerSurvGBM (mlr_learners_surv.gbm),
187
- LearnerSurvGLMBoost
(mlr_learners_surv.glmboost),
190
- LearnerSurvLogisticHazard
(mlr_learners_surv.loghaz), 192
- LearnerSurvMBoost
(mlr_learners_surv.mboost), 195
- LearnerSurvNelson
(mlr_learners_surv.nelson), 197
- LearnerSurvObliqueRSF

- (mlr_learners_surv.obliqueRSF),
199
- LearnerSurvParametric, 182
- LearnerSurvParametric
(mlr_learners_surv.parametric),
201
- LearnerSurvPCHazard
(mlr_learners_surv.pchazard),
204
- LearnerSurvPenalized
(mlr_learners_surv.penalized),
207
- LearnerSurvRandomForestSRC
(mlr_learners_surv.rfsrc), 209
- LearnerSurvSVM(mlr_learners_surv.svm),
213
- LiblineaR::LiblineaR, 52, 134
- lightgbm::lgb.train, 54, 136
- list_mlr3learners, 8
- locfit::density.lf, 81
- logspline::logspline, 83
- lrn, 8
- lrn(), 9, 11, 14, 15, 19, 22, 25, 28, 30, 32, 34,
36, 38, 40, 42, 45, 47, 50, 52, 55, 59,
62, 64, 67, 69, 71, 74, 77, 79, 81, 83,
85, 87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 98, 102, 105,
107, 109, 112, 114, 116, 118, 120,
122, 125, 127, 129, 132, 134, 136,
141, 143, 145, 148, 150, 154, 156,
158, 160, 163, 165, 168, 171, 173,
176, 179, 181, 184, 187, 190, 192,
195, 197, 199, 202, 205, 207, 210,
213
- lrns(lrn), 8
- mboost::blackboost, 157
- mboost::gamboost, 34, 118, 184
- mboost::glmboost, 40, 127, 190
- mboost::mboost, 195
- mboost::survFit(), 158, 184, 190, 195
- mboost::variable.names.mboost(), 186,
191, 196
- mboost::varimp(), 186, 196
- mda::mars, 143
- mgcv::gam, 31, 116
- mlr3::Learner, 10, 12, 15, 18, 21, 24, 26, 28,
30, 33, 35, 37, 39, 41, 43, 46, 48, 51,
53, 58, 60, 63, 65, 67, 70, 72, 75, 77,
80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 92, 94, 96,
100, 103, 106, 108, 111, 113, 114,
117, 119, 121, 123, 126, 128, 130,
133, 135, 140, 142, 144, 146, 149,
152, 154, 156, 159, 162, 164, 167,
169, 172, 175, 177, 180, 182, 185,
188, 191, 193, 196, 198, 200, 203,
206, 208, 211, 214
- mlr3::LearnerClassif, 10, 12, 15, 18, 21,
24, 26, 28, 30, 33, 35, 37, 39, 41, 43,
46, 48, 51, 53, 58, 60, 63, 65, 67, 70,
72, 75
- mlr3::LearnerRegr, 96, 100, 103, 106, 108,
111, 113, 114, 117, 119, 121, 123,
126, 128, 130, 133, 135, 140, 142,
144, 146, 149, 152, 154
- mlr3::lrn, 8
- mlr3::lrns, 8
- mlr3::mlr_learners, 11, 13, 19, 22, 24, 27,
29, 31, 35, 37, 40, 42, 44, 47, 49, 51,
54, 59, 61, 63, 66, 68, 71, 73, 76, 78,
80, 82, 84, 87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 97,
101, 104, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115,
120, 122, 124, 126, 127, 129, 131,
133, 136, 140, 143, 145, 147, 150,
153, 155, 157, 160, 163, 165, 167,
170, 173, 175, 178, 181, 183, 186,
189, 191, 194, 197, 198, 201, 204,
207, 209, 212, 215
- mlr3extralearners
(mlr3extralearners-package), 4
- mlr3extralearners-package, 4
- mlr3proba::LearnerDens, 77, 80, 82, 84, 86,
88, 90, 92, 94
- mlr3proba::LearnerSurv, 156, 159, 162,
164, 167, 169, 172, 175, 177, 180,
182, 185, 188, 191, 193, 196, 198,
200, 203, 206, 208, 211, 214
- mlr_learners, 7–9, 11, 14, 15, 19, 22, 25, 28,
30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 45, 47, 50,
52, 55, 59, 62, 64, 67, 69, 71, 74, 77,
79, 81, 83, 85, 87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 98,
102, 105, 107, 109, 112, 114, 116,
118, 120, 122, 125, 127, 129, 132,
134, 136, 141, 143, 145, 148, 150,
154, 156, 158, 160, 163, 165, 168,
171, 173, 176, 179, 181, 184, 187,
190, 192, 195, 197, 199, 202, 205,
207, 210, 213

mlr_learners_classif.AdaBoostM1, 9
 mlr_learners_classif.bart, 11
 mlr_learners_classif.C50, 14
 mlr_learners_classif.catboost, 15
 mlr_learners_classif.cforest, 19
 mlr_learners_classif.ctree, 22
 mlr_learners_classif.earth, 25
 mlr_learners_classif.extratrees, 27
 mlr_learners_classif.fnn, 29
 mlr_learners_classif.gam, 31
 mlr_learners_classif.gamboost, 34
 mlr_learners_classif.gausspr, 36
 mlr_learners_classif.gbm, 38
 mlr_learners_classif.glmboost, 40
 mlr_learners_classif.IBk, 42
 mlr_learners_classif.J48, 45
 mlr_learners_classif.JRip, 47
 mlr_learners_classif.ksvm, 50
 mlr_learners_classif.liblinear, 52
 mlr_learners_classif.lightgbm, 54
 mlr_learners_classif.LMT, 59
 mlr_learners_classif.log_reg, 125
 mlr_learners_classif.lssvm, 62
 mlr_learners_classif.mob, 64
 mlr_learners_classif.OneR, 66
 mlr_learners_classif.PART, 69
 mlr_learners_classif.randomForest, 71
 mlr_learners_classif.rfsrc, 74
 mlr_learners_dens.kde_kd, 77
 mlr_learners_dens.kde_ks, 79
 mlr_learners_dens.locfit, 81
 mlr_learners_dens.log spline, 83
 mlr_learners_dens.mixed, 85
 mlr_learners_dens.nonpar, 87
 mlr_learners_dens.pen, 89
 mlr_learners_dens.plugin, 91
 mlr_learners_dens.spline, 93
 mlr_learners_regr.bart, 95
 mlr_learners_regr.catboost, 98
 mlr_learners_regr.cforest, 101
 mlr_learners_regr.ctree, 105
 mlr_learners_regr.cubist, 107
 mlr_learners_regr.earth, 109
 mlr_learners_regr.extratrees, 112
 mlr_learners_regr.fnn, 114
 mlr_learners_regr.gam, 116
 mlr_learners_regr.gamboost, 118
 mlr_learners_regr.gausspr, 120
 mlr_learners_regr.gbm, 122
 mlr_learners_regr.glm, 125
 mlr_learners_regr.glmboost, 127
 mlr_learners_regr.IBk, 129
 mlr_learners_regr.ksvm, 132
 mlr_learners_regr.liblinear, 134
 mlr_learners_regr.lightgbm, 136
 mlr_learners_regr.M5Rules, 141
 mlr_learners_regr.mars, 143
 mlr_learners_regr.mob, 145
 mlr_learners_regr.randomForest, 148
 mlr_learners_regr.rfsrc, 150
 mlr_learners_regr.rvm, 153
 mlr_learners_surv.akritas, 156
 mlr_learners_surv.blackboost, 157
 mlr_learners_surv.cforest, 160
 mlr_learners_surv.coxboost, 163
 mlr_learners_surv.coxtime, 165
 mlr_learners_surv.ctree, 168
 mlr_learners_surv.cv_coxboost, 171
 mlr_learners_surv.deephit, 173
 mlr_learners_surv.deepsurv, 176
 mlr_learners_surv.dnnsurv, 178
 mlr_learners_surv.flexible, 181
 mlr_learners_surv.gamboost, 184
 mlr_learners_surv.gbm, 187
 mlr_learners_surv.glmboost, 190
 mlr_learners_surv.loghaz, 192
 mlr_learners_surv.mboost, 195
 mlr_learners_surv.nelson, 197
 mlr_learners_surv.obliqueRSF, 199
 mlr_learners_surv.parametric, 201
 mlr_learners_surv.pchazard, 204
 mlr_learners_surv.penalized, 207
 mlr_learners_surv.rfsrc, 209
 mlr_learners_surv.svm, 213

 np::npudens, 85

 obliqueRSF::ORSF, 199

 partykit::cforest, 19, 101, 160
 partykit::ctree, 22, 105, 168
 partykit::mob, 64, 145
 penalized::penalized, 207
 penalized::penalized(), 207
 pendensity::pendensity, 89
 plugdensity::plugin.density, 91

R6, [10](#), [13](#), [15](#), [21](#), [24](#), [26](#), [28](#), [30](#), [33](#), [37](#), [39](#),
[44](#), [46](#), [48](#), [51](#), [53](#), [58](#), [61](#), [63](#), [65](#), [68](#),
[70](#), [72](#), [76](#), [78](#), [80](#), [82](#), [84](#), [86](#), [88](#), [90](#),
[92](#), [94](#), [97](#), [103](#), [106](#), [108](#), [111](#), [113](#),
[115](#), [117](#), [121](#), [124](#), [126](#), [131](#), [133](#),
[135](#), [140](#), [142](#), [144](#), [147](#), [149](#), [152](#),
[155](#), [156](#), [159](#), [162](#), [164](#), [167](#), [169](#),
[172](#), [175](#), [177](#), [180](#), [183](#), [186](#), [188](#),
[191](#), [194](#), [196](#), [198](#), [200](#), [203](#), [206](#),
[208](#), [211](#), [214](#)

randomForest::randomForest, [71](#), [148](#)
randomForestSRC::predict.rfsrc(), [209](#)
randomForestSRC::rfsrc, [74](#), [150](#), [209](#)
remotes::install_github, [7](#)
remotes::install_url, [7](#)
RWeka::AdaBoostM1, [9](#)
RWeka::IBk, [42](#), [129](#)
RWeka::J48, [45](#)
RWeka::JRip, [47](#)
RWeka::LMT, [59](#)
RWeka::M5Rules, [141](#)
RWeka::OneR, [66](#)
RWeka::PART, [69](#)

sm::sm.density, [87](#)
stats::glm, [125](#)
survival::predict.survreg(), [202](#)
survival::survfit, [197](#)
survival::survreg, [201](#)
survivalmodels::akritas, [156](#)
survivalmodels::build_keras_net, [179](#)
survivalmodels::build_pytorch_net, [173](#),
[192](#), [204](#)
survivalmodels::coxtime, [165](#)
survivalmodels::deephit, [173](#)
survivalmodels::deepsurv, [176](#)
survivalmodels::dnnsurv, [178](#)
survivalmodels::loghaz, [192](#)
survivalmodels::pchazard, [204](#)
survivalsvm::survivalsvm, [213](#)

utils::install.packages, [7](#)